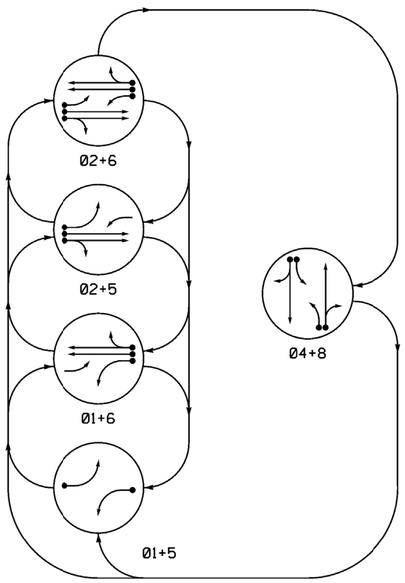
This electronic collection of documents is provided for the convenience of the user and is Not a Certified Document –

The documents contained herein were originally issued and sealed by the individuals whose names and license numbers appear on each page, on the dates appearing with their signature on that page.
This file or an individual page shall not be considered a certified document.

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.67.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

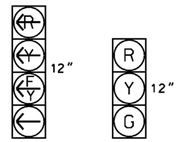
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	—	—	~~FY~~	~~FY~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	Y
51	—	~~FY~~	—	~~FY~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	R	R	G	R

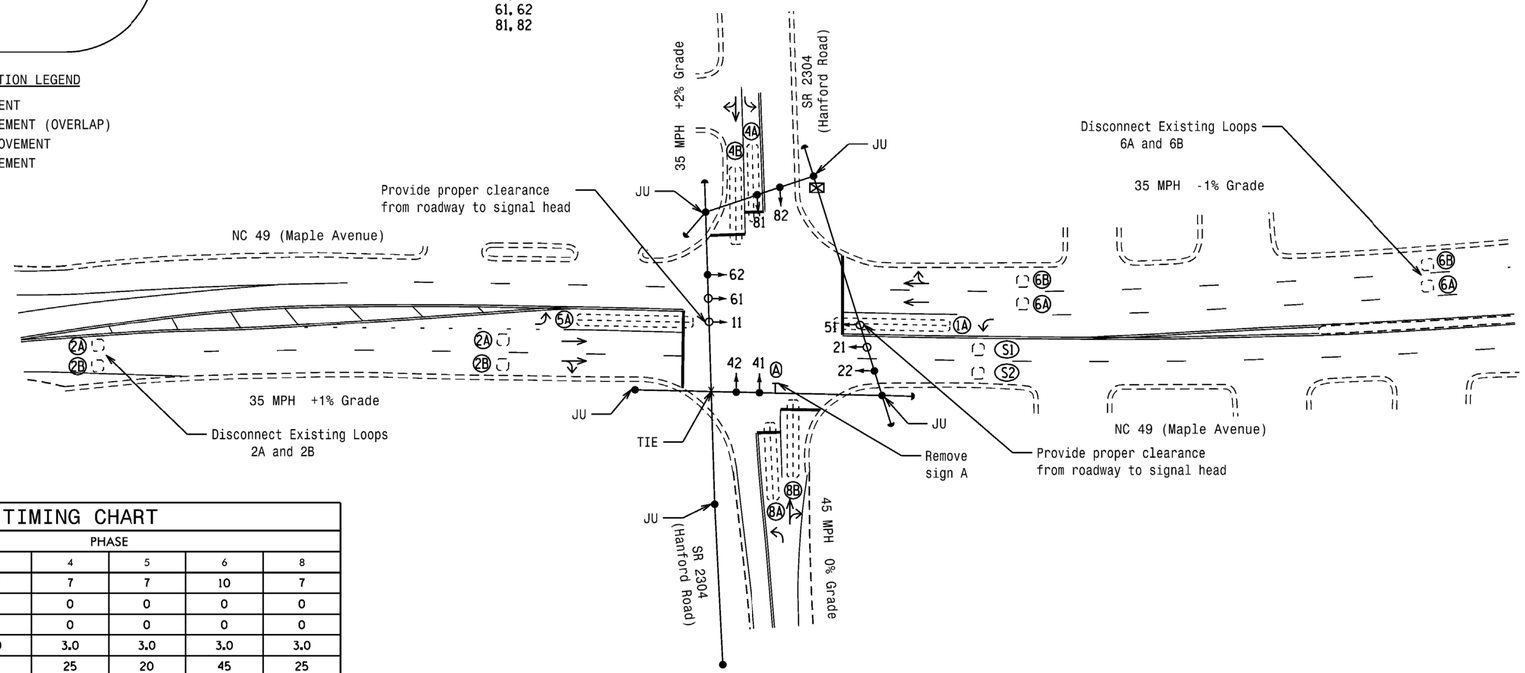
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11
51

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2A,2B	6x6	90	EXIST.	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4B	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
5A	6x60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
				-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A,6B	6x6	90	EXIST.	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8B	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
S1	6x6	+150	EXIST.	-		No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6x6	+150	EXIST.	-		No	-	-	-	N	X	X

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	7	10	7	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Max 1 *	20	45	25	20	45	25
Yellow	3.0	3.9	3.7	3.0	3.9	4.5
Red Clear	2.1	1.3	1.7	2.1	1.3	1.2
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22 and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Remove existing "Left Turn Yield on Green" ball signs (R10-10R).
9. Existing Left Arrow "ONLY" sign may be removed at the discretion of the City Traffic Engineer.
10. Pavement markings are existing.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
(A)	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	(A)

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$$
$$$$$$SYSDATE$$$$$$
$$$$$$USERNAME$$$$$$

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 49 (Maple Avenue)
at
SR 2304 (Hanford Road)

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	January 2018	REVIEWED BY:	JB Voso
PREPARED BY:	SE Greene	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022599 ENGINEER JAMES B. VOSO
Documents by: James Voso 6/13/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0159

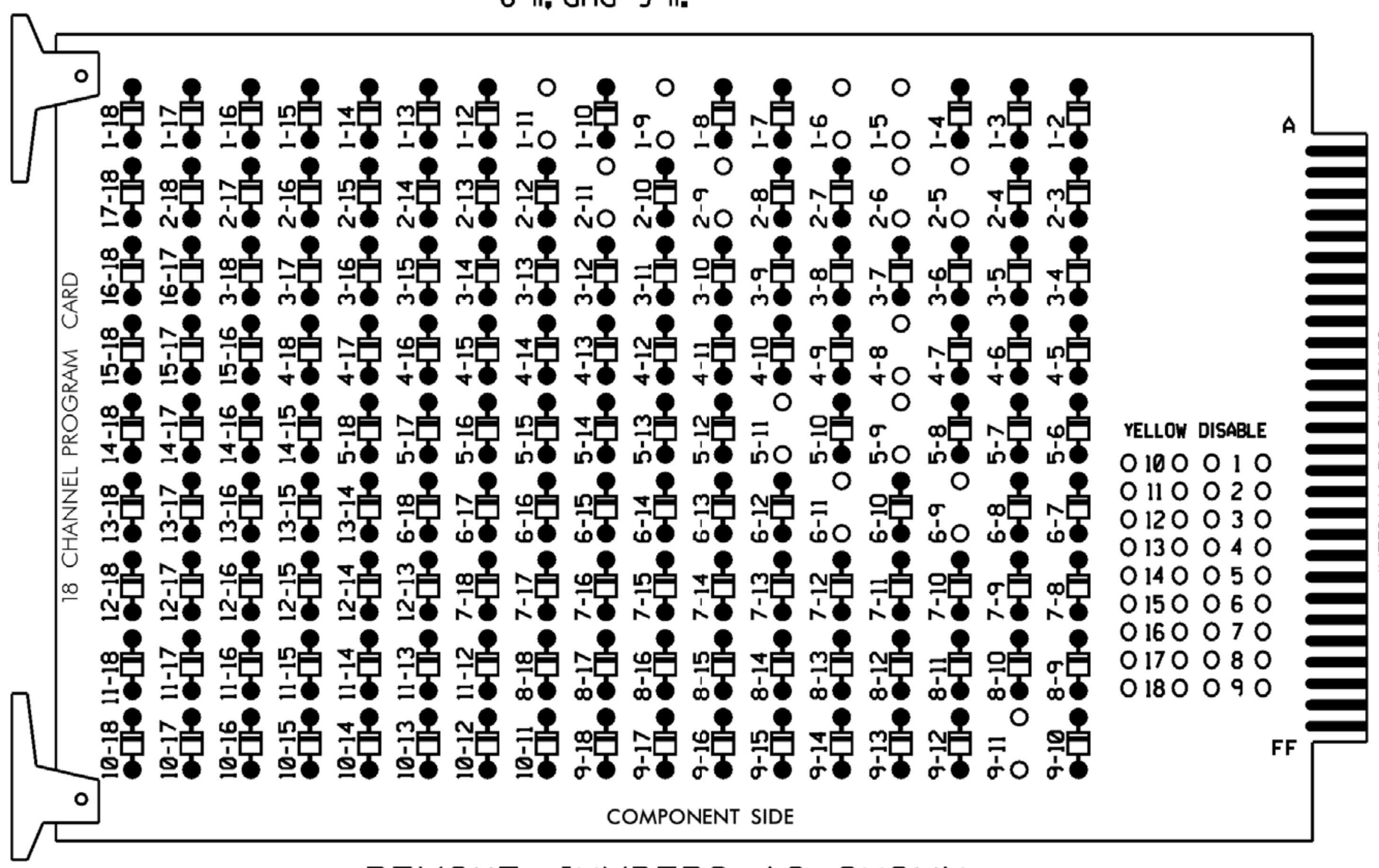
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.67.1

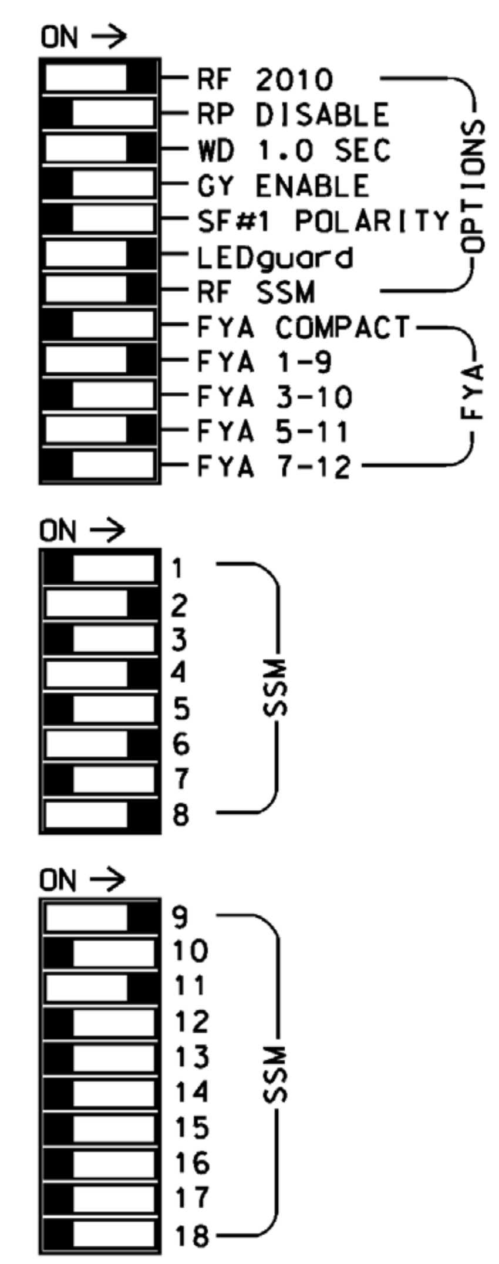
EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

ON OFF
WD ENABLE
SW2

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, and 9-11.





REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070LX
CABINET.................332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S1, S2, S5, S7, S8, S11, AUX S1, AUX S4
PHASES USED.............1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 8
OVERLAP "A".............*
OVERLAP "B".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".............*
OVERLAP "D".............NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

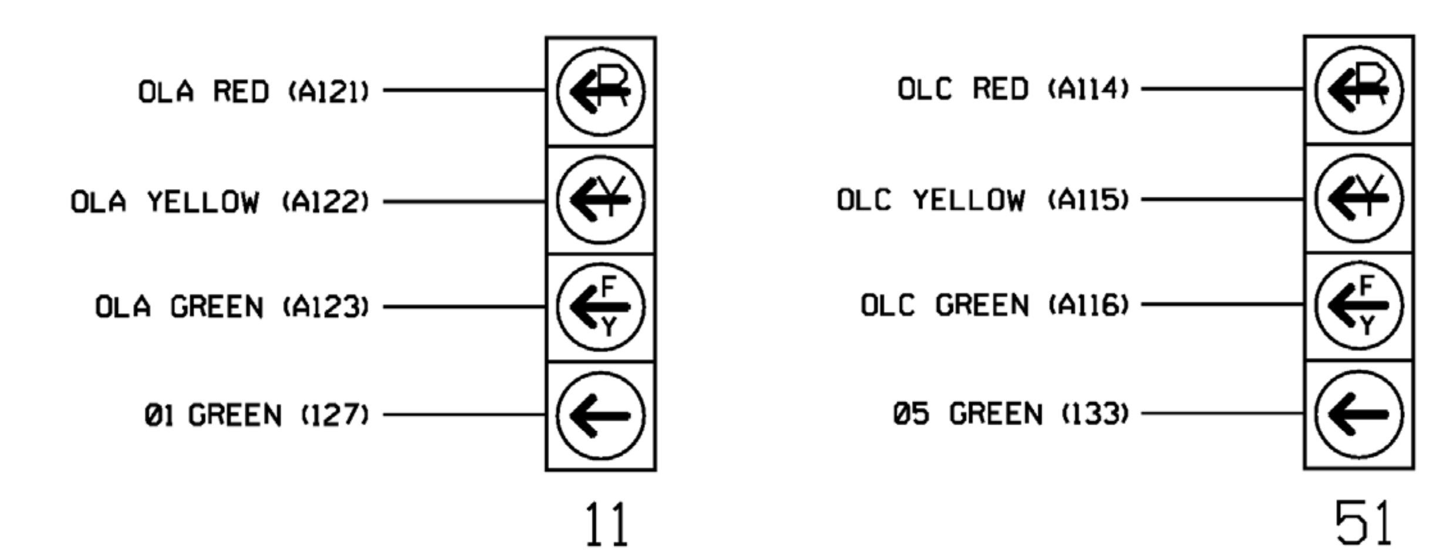
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				Ø4 4B			SYS. DET. S2					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A,6B	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26	6	YES				S
2A, 2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	YES				N
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	SYS	YES				N
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22	2	YES				S
6A, 6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3		S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		10		S

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

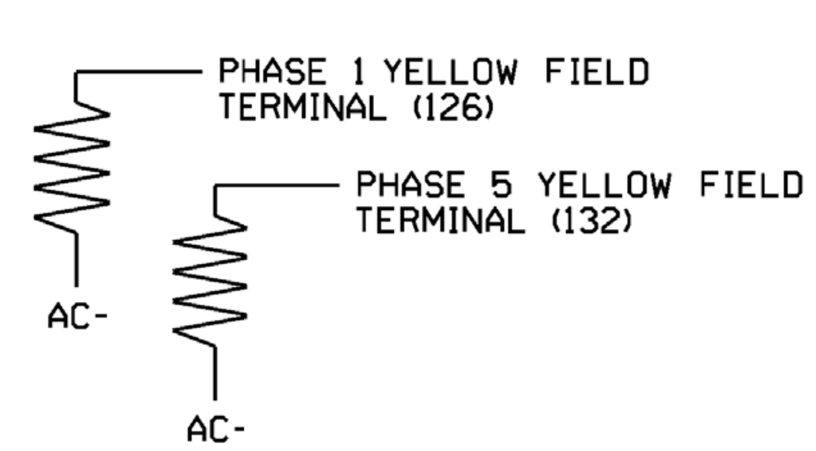
THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0159
DESIGNED: January 2018
SEALED: 6/13/2018
REVISED: NA

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

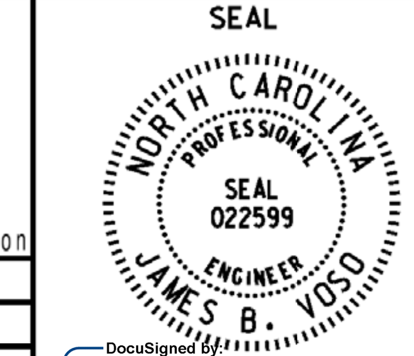
NC 49 (Maple Avenue)
at
SR 2304 (Hanford Road)

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: January 2018 REVIEWED BY: JB Voso
PREPARED BY: SE Greene REVIEWED BY:
REVISIONS INIT. DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL



6/13/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0159

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.67.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select **2. CONTROLLER**
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select **2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS**

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 0
```

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 0
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0159
DESIGNED: January 2018
SEALED: 6/13/2018
REVISED: NA

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 49 (Maple Avenue)
at
SR 2304 (Hanford Road)

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	January 2018	REVIEWED BY:	JB Voso
PREPARED BY:	SE Greene	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022599 JAMES B. VOSO

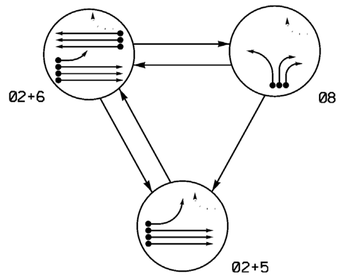
DocuSigned by: James Voso
6/13/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0159

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.68.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM

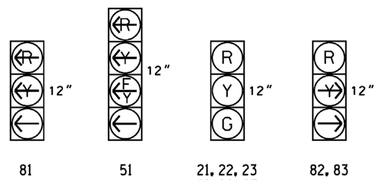


DEFAULT TABLE OF OPERATION

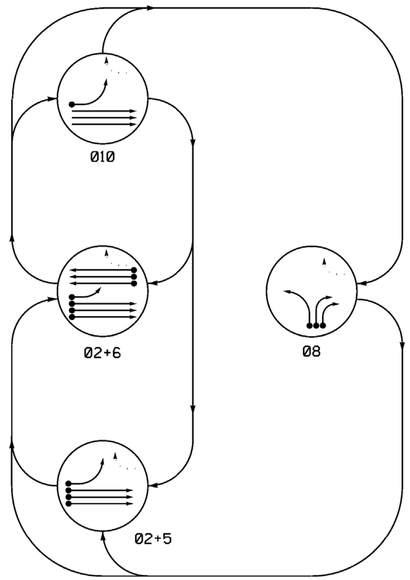
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 08	PHASE FLASH
21, 22, 23	G	G	R	Y
51	←	F ←Y	←R	←Y
61, 62, 63	R	G	R	Y
81	←R	←R	←	←R
82,83	R	R	→	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 010	PHASE 08	PHASE FLASH
21, 22, 23	G	G	G	R	Y
51	←	F ←Y	←	←R	←Y
61, 62, 63	R	G	R	R	Y
81	←R	←R	←R	←	←R
82, 83	R	R	R	→	R

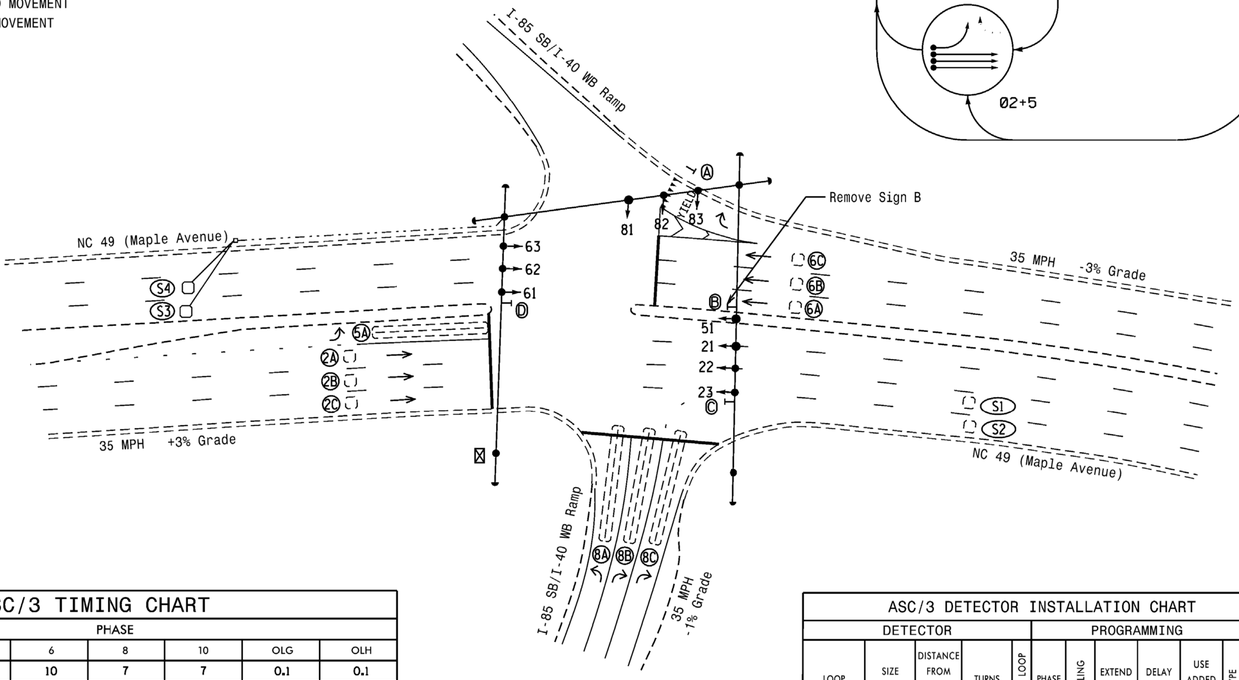
3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. The City Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

◄—●	DETECTED MOVEMENT
◄——	UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
◄- - -	UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
<- - ->	PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○—)	Signal Pole with Guy	●—◗
○—╮	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●—╮
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	⊏ – – ⊐
☒	Controller & Cabinet	☒
□	Junction Box	■
– · – · –	2-in Underground Conduit	– · – · –
N/A	Right of Way	— — — —
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-11)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	No U-Turn/No Left Turn Sign (R3-18)	Ⓓ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	5	6	8	10	OLG	OLH
Min Green *	10	7	10	7	7	0.1	0.1
Walk *	0	0	0	0	0		
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	0		
Veh. Extension *	3.0	1.0	3.0	1.0	1.0		
Max 1 *	45	15	45	30	15		
Yellow	4.1	3.0	4.1	3.0	3.0	4.1	3.0
Red Clear	2.3	2.8	2.3	2.8	2.8	2.3	2.8
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-		
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-		
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-	-		
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-		
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-		
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-		
Locking Detector	X	-	X	-	-		
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-		
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-		
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X		

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PROGRAMMING PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	70	EXIST.	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6x6	70	EXIST.	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2C	6x6	70	EXIST.	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5A	6x60	0	2-4-2	-	5/10	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6x6	70	EXIST.	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6x6	70	EXIST.	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6C	6x6	70	EXIST.	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6x60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8B	6x60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
8C	6x60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
S1	6x6	+245	EXIST.	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6x6	+245	EXIST.	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S3	6x6	+245	4	X	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S4	6x6	+245	4	X	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS

12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 49 (Maple Avenue)
at
I-85 SB / I-40 WB Ramps

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	REVIEWED BY:	JB Voso
PREPARED BY:	SE Greene	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE
0 40
1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
SEAL 022599
JAMES B. VOSO

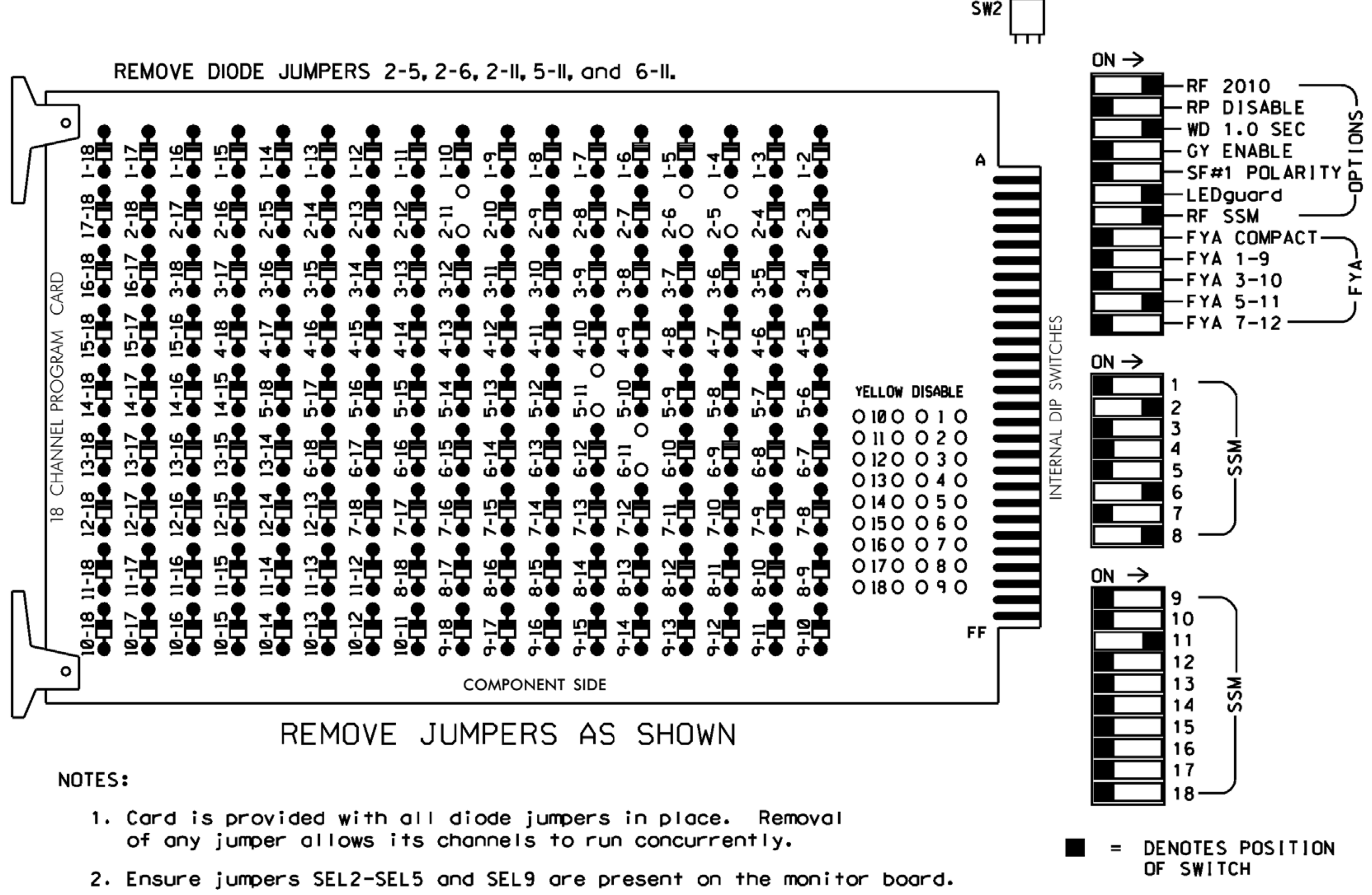
DocuSigned by:
James Voso
140FD60370E041F...

SIGNATURE	DATE
James Voso	6/13/2018

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0162

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and phase 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070LX
CABINET.................332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S7,S8,S11,AUX S4
PHASES USED.............2,5,6,8,10**
OVERLAP "A".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".............*
OVERLAP "D".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "G".............2+10
OVERLAP "H".............5+10

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2
** Used for timing purposes only

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8		16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	OLG	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	OLH	6	6 PED	7	8		8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	61,62, 63	NU	NU	81	82,83	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128						134				107							
YELLOW		129					*	135											
GREEN		130						136											
RED ARROW											107						A114		
YELLOW ARROW											108	108					A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A116		
GREEN ARROW							133				109	109							

NU = Not Used

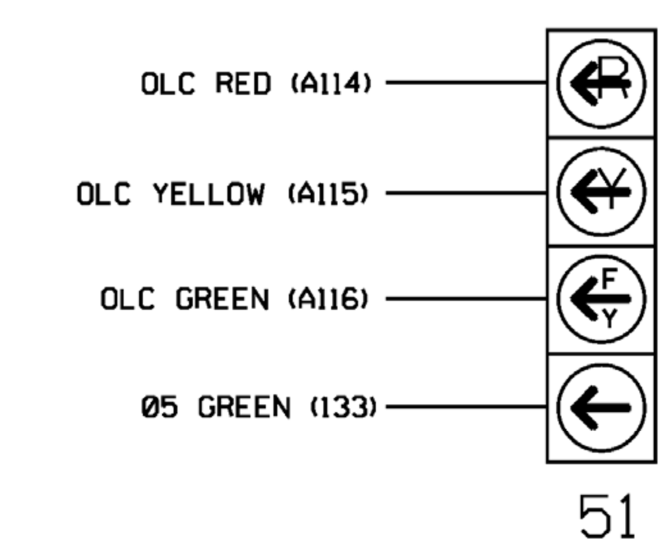
* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

NOTE: outputs for loadswitches S2 and S7 have been remapped. See sheet 2.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 2 2A	Ø 2 2C	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø 2 2B	NOT USED						SYS. DET. S2					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5/10 5A	Ø 6 6A	Ø 6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	Ø 8 8C	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S3	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø 6 6B	NOT USED			Ø 8 8B	NOT USED		SYS. DET. S4					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES				S
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES				S
5A [1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22	2	YES				S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES				S
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	36	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		15		S
8C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	39	8	YES		15		S
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	SYS	NO				N
* S3	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	SYS	NO				N
* S4	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	17	SYS	NO				N

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.
* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

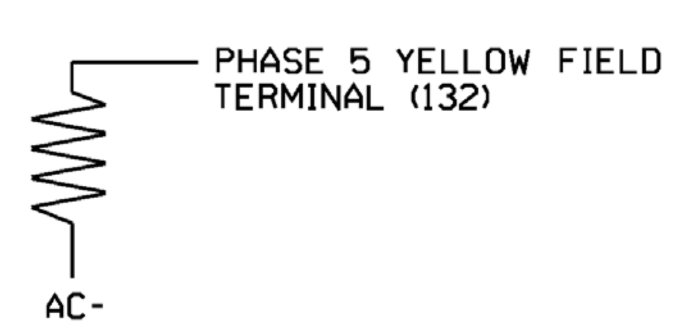
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0162
DESIGNED: April 2018
SEALED: 6/13/2018
REVISED: NA

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, ITS & Signals Management Section, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 49 (Maple Avenue)
at
I-85 SB / I-40 WB Ramps

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: April 2018	REVIEWED BY: JB Voso
PREPARED BY: SE Greene	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022599 ENGINEER JAMES B. VOSO
DocuSigned by: James Voso 140FD60379E041F... 6/13/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0162

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle 4 Times

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....[PPLT FYA]

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE   5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE   6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 0
```

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP G

Select TMG VEH OVLP [E] AND "NORMAL"

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[E] TYPE: .......[NORMAL]
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . . . . . . . X . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.1 YEL 4.1 RED 2.3
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP H

Select TMG VEH OVLP [F] AND "NORMAL"

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[F] TYPE: .......[NORMAL]
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . X . . . . X . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.1 YEL 3.0 RED 2.8
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
LOAD SWITCH ASSIGNMENT DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

To assign load switches S2 and S7 as OLE and OLF, program LD SWITCH 2 as OVLP '5' TYPE 'O' and LD SWITCH 5 as OVLP '6' TYPE 'O' as shown below.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [3. LOAD SW ASSIGN]

NOTICE OVLP 5 ASSIGNED TO LD SWITCH 2 →

NOTICE OVLP 6 ASSIGNED TO LD SWITCH 5 →

LD SWITCH ASSIGN

	PHASE /OVLP	TYPE	DIMMING R	DIMMING Y	DIMMING G	DIMMING D	FLASH PWR	FLASH AUT	FLASH TGR
1	1	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
2	7	O	.	.	.	+	A	Y	.
3	3	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
4	4	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	.
5	8	O	.	.	.	−	A	Y	.
6	6	V	.	.	.	−	A	Y	X
7	7	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
8	8	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	X
9	1	O	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
10	2	O	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
11	3	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
12	4	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
13	2	P	.	.	.	+	A	.	.
14	4	P	.	.	.	−	A	.	.
15	6	P	.	.	.	+	A	.	.
16	8	P	.	.	.	−	A	.	.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0162
DESIGNED: April 2018
SEALED: 6/13/2018
REVISED: NA

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 5

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, ITS & Signals Management Section, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 49 (Maple Avenue)
at
I-85 SB / I-40 WB Ramps

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE: April 2018	REVIEWED BY: JB Voso
PREPARED BY: SE Greene	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022599 ENGINEER JAMES B. VOSO

DocuSigned by: James Voso
140FD60379E041F...
6/13/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0162

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.68.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 CONTROLLER
SEQUENCE [1] - DEFAULT PHASING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [1. CONTROLLER SEQ]
3. From CONTROLLER SEQUENCE Submenu select [1. PHASE RING SEQUENCE AND ASSIGNMENT]

NOTICE PHASE 10 IN SEPARATE BARRIER →

```
CONTROLLER SEQUENCE [ 1]
SEQUENCE COMMANDS   . HW ALT SEQ ENA.            NO
    01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
BC-B  -  B  -  B  -  B  -  B  -  -  -  -  -  -  -
R1-I  .  2I  .  10I  .  .I  .  .I  .  .  .  .  .  .
R2-I  5  6I  .  .I  .  8I  .  .I  .  .  .  .  .  .
R3-I  .  .I  .  .I  .  .I  .  .I  .  .  .  .  .  .
R4-I  .  .I  .  .I  .  .I  .  .I  .  .  .  .  .  .

R1-R4=RING 1-4, DATA ENTRY, PHASES 1-16
BC=BARRIER CONTROL, VALUES: B,C
B=BARRIER MODE
C=COMPATIBILITY MODE
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 CONTROLLER
SEQUENCE [2] - ALTERNATE PHASING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [1. CONTROLLER SEQ]
3. From CONTROLLER SEQUENCE Submenu select [1. PHASE RING SEQUENCE AND ASSIGNMENT]

NOTICE CONTROLLER SEQUENCE "2" →

NOTICE PHASE 10 IN SEPARATE BARRIER →

```
CONTROLLER SEQUENCE [ 2]
SEQUENCE COMMANDS   . HW ALT SEQ ENA.            NO
    01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
BC-B  -  B  -  B  -  B  -  B  -  -  -  -  -  -  -
R1-I  .  2I  .  10I  .  .I  .  .I  .  .  .  .  .  .
R2-I  5  6I  .  .I  .  8I  .  .I  .  .  .  .  .  .
R3-I  .  .I  .  .I  .  .I  .  .I  .  .  .  .  .  .
R4-I  .  .I  .  .I  .  .I  .  .I  .  .  .  .  .  .

R1-R4=RING 1-4, DATA ENTRY, PHASES 1-16
BC=BARRIER CONTROL, VALUES: B,C
B=BARRIER MODE
C=COMPATIBILITY MODE
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 "PHASES IN USE" PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]

```
CONFIGURATION SUBMENU

1. CONTROLLER SEQ        5. COMMUNICATIONS
2. PHASES IN USE/PED     6. ENABLE LOGGING
3. LOAD SW ASSIGN        7. DISPLAY/ACCESS
4. PORT 1 (SDLC)         8. LOGIC PROCESSOR

        PRESS KEYS 1..8 TO SELECT
```

→

```
PHASES IN USE / EXCLUSIVE PED
                PHASE  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8
IN USE.......          .  X  .  .  X  X  .  X
EXCLUSIVE PED          .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .

                PHASE  9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
IN USE.......          .  X  .  .  .  .  .  .
EXCLUSIVE PED          .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0162
DESIGNED: April 2018
SEALED: 6/13/2018
REVISED: NA

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
NC Department of Transportation — Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — Traffic Engineering Branch — Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 49 (Maple Avenue)
at
I-85 SB / I-40 WB Ramps

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	REVIEWED BY:	JB Voso
PREPARED BY:	SE Greene	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022599 ENGINEER JAMES B. VOSO
DocuSigned by: James Voso 6/13/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0162

$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.68.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING
DETAIL FOR PHASE 10 OMIT - DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown)

The following logic processor programming ensures phase 10 is only serviced during Alternate Phasing. This logic will ensure phase 10 is not served during startup.

1. From Main Menu select `1. CONFIGURATION`
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select `8. LOGIC PROCESSOR`
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select `2. LOGIC STATEMENTS`

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:M    TRUE
IF    CTR SEQUENCE #           IS      1  T
THEN  CTR OMIT PHASE       10         ON
```

LOGIC FOR OMITTING PHASE 10 WHILE IN NORMAL PHASING

END PROGRAMMING

1. From Main Menu select `1. CONFIGURATION`
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select `8. LOGIC PROCESSOR`
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select `1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL`

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENT 1 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELD SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE IT.

```
LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5
LP 1-15   E . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 16-30  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 31-45  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 46-60  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 61-75  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 76-90  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0162
DESIGNED: April 2018
SEALED: 6/13/2018
REVISED: NA

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 5

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner.NC 27529

NC 49 (Maple Avenue)
at
I-85 SB / I-40 WB Ramps

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	**REVIEWED BY:**	JB Voso
PREPARED BY:	SE Greene	**REVIEWED BY:**	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL 022599
JAMES B. VOSO

DocuSigned by:
James Voso
140FD60379E041F...
6/13/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0162

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.68.5

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT CONTROLLER SEQUENCE PLAN 2.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT CONTROLLER SEQUENCE PLAN 2.

PHASING	CONTROLLER SEQUENCE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN CONTROLLER SEQUENCE PLAN 2 ACTIVATES TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

CONTROLLER SEQUENCE PLAN 2: LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENT # 1 OMITS PHASE 10 DURING PHASE SEQUENCE # 1. PHASE 10 WILL NOT BE OMITTED WHEN USING PHASE SEQUENCE # 2.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN FOR ALTERNATE PHASING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  2
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 1   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH..........    --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE    1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
PED RCL    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
WALK 2     . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
VEX 2      . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
VEH RCL    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
MAX RCL    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
MAX 2      . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
  PHASE    1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
MAX 3      . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CS INH     . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
OMIT       . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SPC FCT    . . . . . . . . (1-8)
AUX FCT    . . . (1-3)
           1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5
LP 1-15    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 16-30   . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 31-45   . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 46-60   . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 61-75   . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 76-90   . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 91-100  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

NOTICE CONTROLLER SEQUENCE "2"

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0162
DESIGNED: April 2018
SEALED: 6/13/2018
REVISED: NA

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS

12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

Electrical Detail - Sheet 5 of 5

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner.NC 27529

NC 49 (Maple Avenue)
at
I-85 SB / I-40 WB Ramps

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: April 2018	REVIEWED BY: JB Voso
PREPARED BY: SE Greene	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
SEAL 022599
JAMES B. VOSO

DocuSigned by:
James Voso
140FD60379E041F...
6/13/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0162

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 69.0

6 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

PHASING DIAGRAM

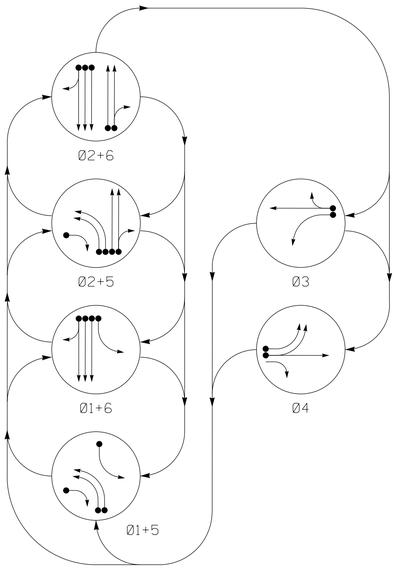
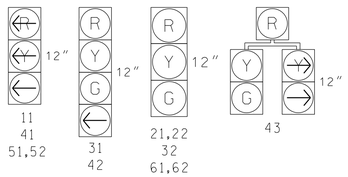


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3	Ø4	FLASH
11	←̶	←̶	←̶R	←̶R	←̶R	←̶R	←̶R
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	G←	R	R
32	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
41	←̶R	←̶R	←̶R	←̶R	←̶R	←̶	←̶R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G←	R
43	R/←	R	R/←	R	R	G	R
51,52	←̶	←̶R	←̶	←̶R	←̶R	←̶R	←̶R
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

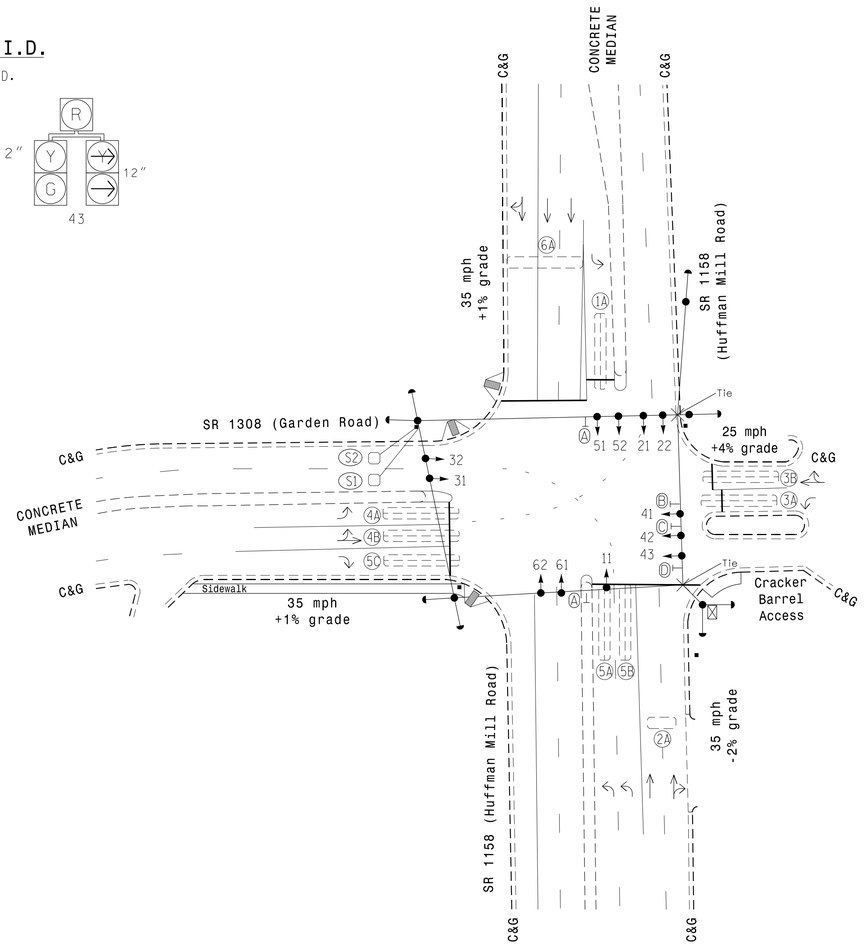
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2A	6X15	70	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
3A,3B	6X40	+11,+5	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A,4B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5A,5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5C	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6X40	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
S1	6X6	+175	4	X	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6X6	+175	4	X	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. The cabinet should be designed to include an Auxiliary Output File for future use.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○⌐	Signal Pole with Guy	●⌐
○⌐	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●⌐
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·-·-·-·	2-in Underground Conduit	·-·-·-·
N/A	Right of Way	– – – –
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	No U-Turn Sign (R3-4)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓓ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	7	12
Walk *	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	2.0	3.0	3.0	4.0	2.0	3.0
Max 1 *	20	50	20	35	30	50
Yellow	3.0	4.0	3.0	3.8	3.0	3.8
Red Clear	3.3	1.4	3.1	2.8	3.2	1.9
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	-	VEH. RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1158 (Huffman Mill Road) at SR 1308 (Garden Road)/ Cracker Barrel Access

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	November 2017	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	NA Ptak	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SEAL 023489 NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

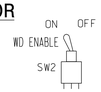
Documents not considered final unless all signatures completed
Pamela Alexander 6/7/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

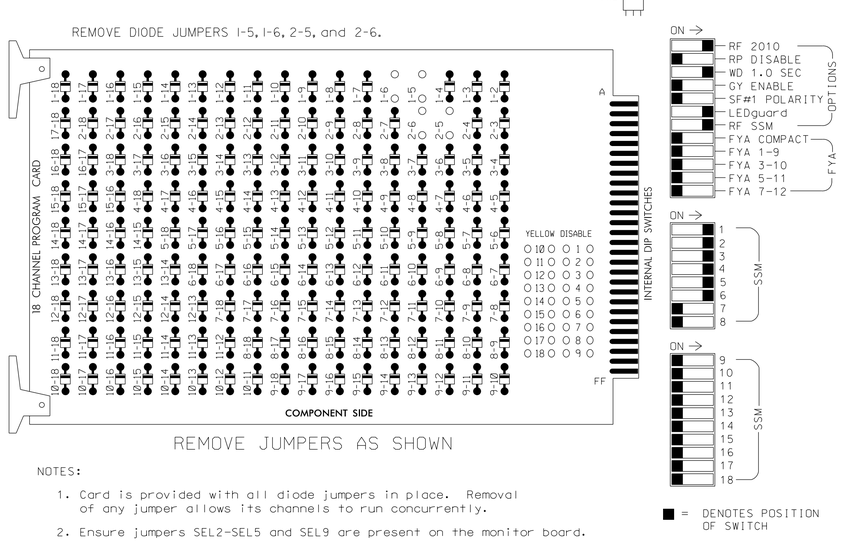
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0170

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)





REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 W/AUX OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 69.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5			S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4			14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4			4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	31	32	41	42	43	NU	43	51,52	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128		116	116		101	101				134										
YELLOW		129		117	117		102	102				135										
GREEN		130		118	118		103	103				136										
RED ARROW	125					101					131											
YELLOW ARROW	126					102				132	132											
GREEN ARROW	127			118		103	103			133	133											

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1	Ø 2	SLOT	SLOT	Ø 3	Ø 4	SLOT	SLOT	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	1A	2A	EMPTY	EMPTY	3A,3B	4A,4B	EMPTY	EMPTY	SYS. DET. S2	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
		NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED	NOT USED								
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5	Ø 5	Ø 6	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	5A,5B	5C	6A	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY
		NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES				S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
3A,3B	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES				S
4A,4B	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
✳ S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N
✳ S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	SYS	NO				N
5A,5B	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES				S
5C	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	5	YES		15		S
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	36	6	YES				S

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: Ø7-Ø17Ø
DESIGNED: November 2Ø17
SEALED: 6/7/2Ø18
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1158 (Huffman Mill Road)
at
SR 1308 (Garden Road)/
Cracker Barrel Access

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE: November 2017 | REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: NA Ptak | REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

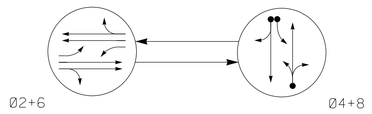
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023489 ENGINEER PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

Developed by: Pamela Alexander 6/9/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0170

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.70.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

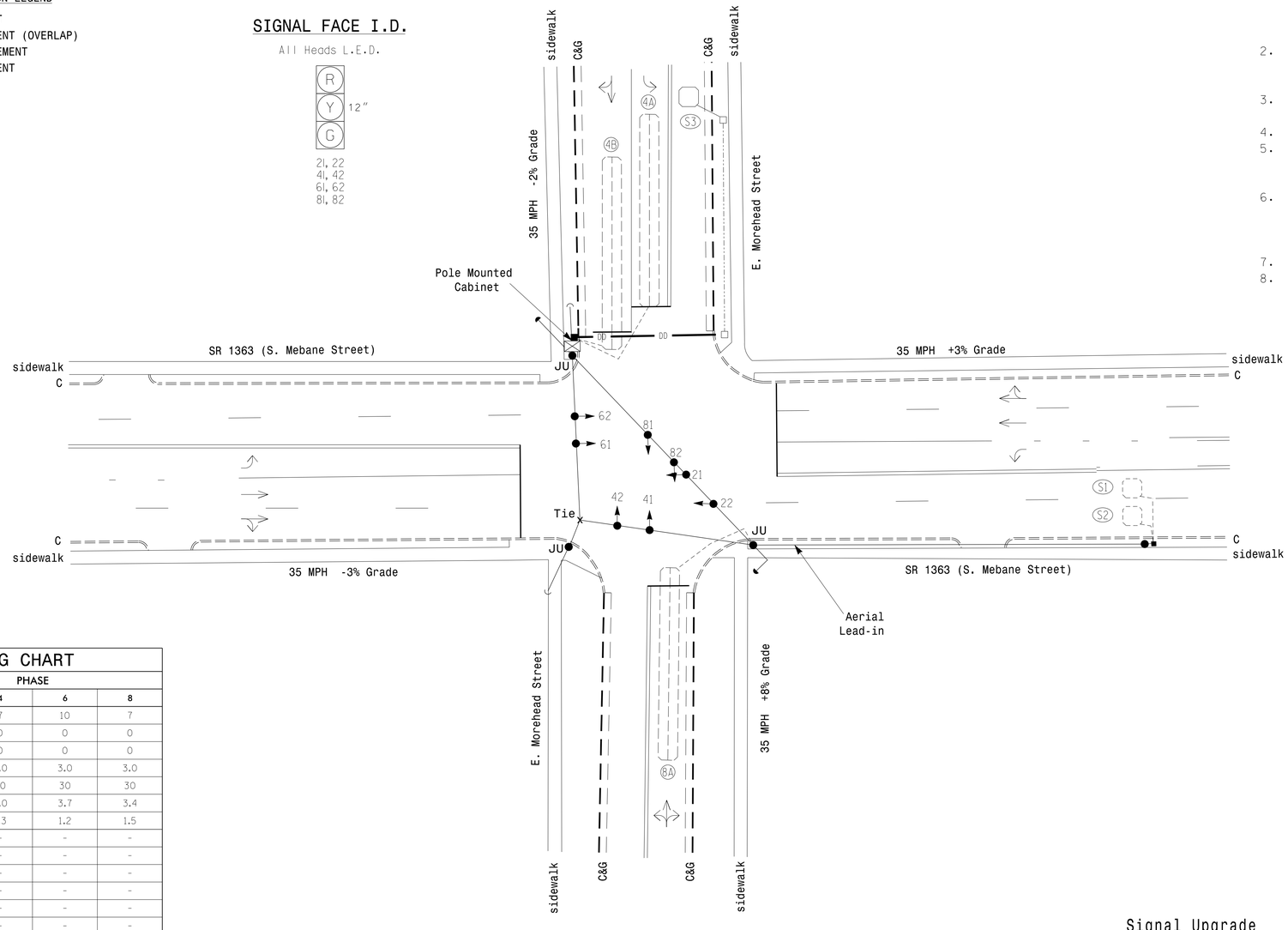
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	USE ADDED INTIAL	DELAY TIME	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	3	S	-	X
4B	6X60	+3	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	10	S	-	X
8A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	5	S	-	X
S1	6X6	+185	EXIST	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6X6	+185	EXIST	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S3	6X6	+147	3	X	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	3.0	2.0	3.0	3.0
Max 1 *	30	30	30	30
Yellow	4.1	4.0	3.7	3.4
Red Clear	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.5
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-	-
Recall Position	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2 Phase
Semi Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Loop data based on previous plan and field observations.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

13-JUN-2018 17:40
R:\6015\Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\07-0174.dgn
KAnderson AT CHA-KANDERSON

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP
DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1363 (S. Mebane Street) at E. Morehead Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	November 2017	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	RD Lawton	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

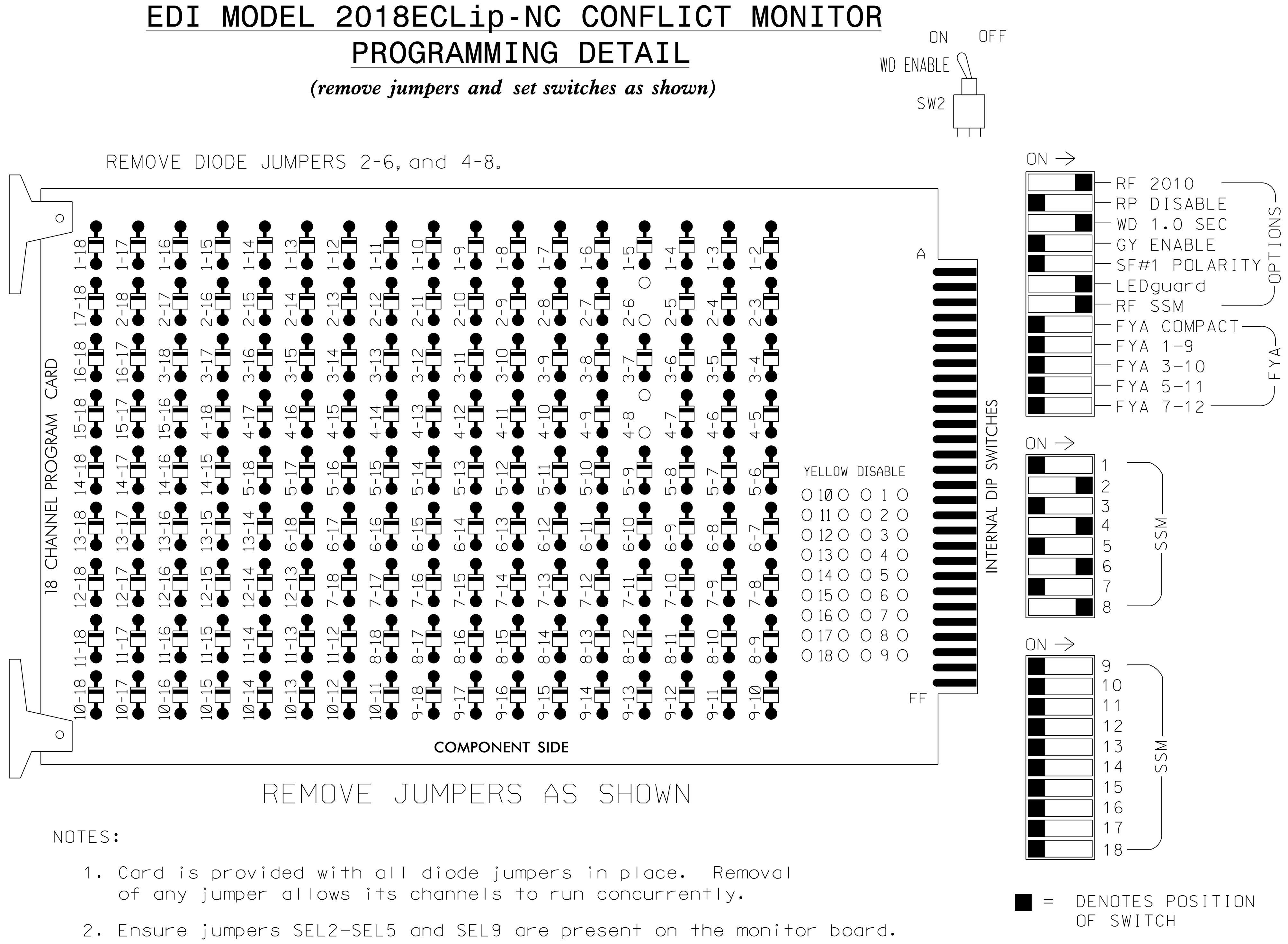
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018
68CE680B3D0421...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0174

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070LX
CABINET.................336
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT...........POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.............2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS................NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW					102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE "I"	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
U	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SYS. DET. S3	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
L		SYS. DET. S2	NOT USED	Ø 4 4B				NOT USED						ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
* S1	TB21-3,4	I2U	39	2	SYS	NO				N
* S2	TB23-3,4	I2L	43	12	SYS	NO				N
* S3	TB21-5,6	I3U	58	3	SYS	NO				N
4A	TB21-7,8	I4U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
4B	TB23-7,8	I4L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
8A	TB22-1,2	I8U	42	8	8	YES		5		S

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0174
DESIGNED: NOVEMBER 2017
SEALED: 06-13-2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1363 (S. Mebane Street) at E. Morehead Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington
PLAN DATE: November 2017 REVIEWED BY: AJ Davis
PREPARED BY: RD Lawton REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
REVISIONS INIT. DATE

Prepared for the Offices of: ITS & Signals Management Section, Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Plans Prepared By: DRMP
DRMP, Inc. 8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175 Cary, NC 27518 NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

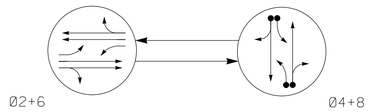
DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON
DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0174

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 71.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

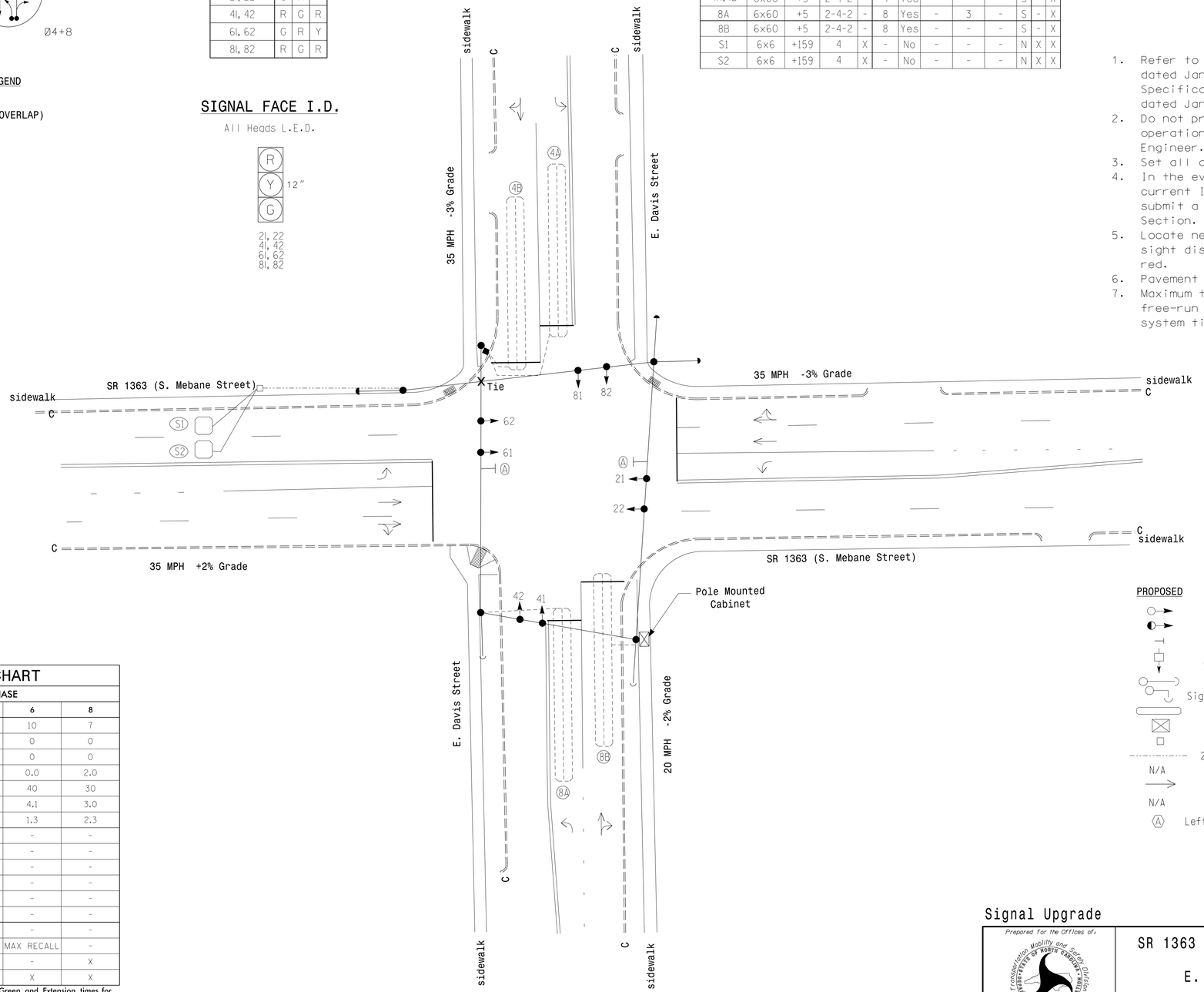
21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A,4B	6x60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6x60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8B	6x60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
S1	6x6	+159	4	X	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6x6	+159	4	X	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X

2 Phase
Semi-Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Truncated Domes	
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	0.0	2.0	0.0	2.0
Max 1 *	40	30	40	30
Yellow	3.7	4.1	4.1	3.0
Red Clear	1.4	1.3	1.3	2.3
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-	-
Recall Position	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

13-JUN-2018 17:41
R:\6015\Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\07-0175.dgn
KAnderson AT CHA-KANDERSON

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1363 (S. Mebane Street) at E. Davis Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	Sept 2017	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	RD Lawton	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 1" = 20' (0 — 20)

Plans Prepared By:
DRMP
DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON

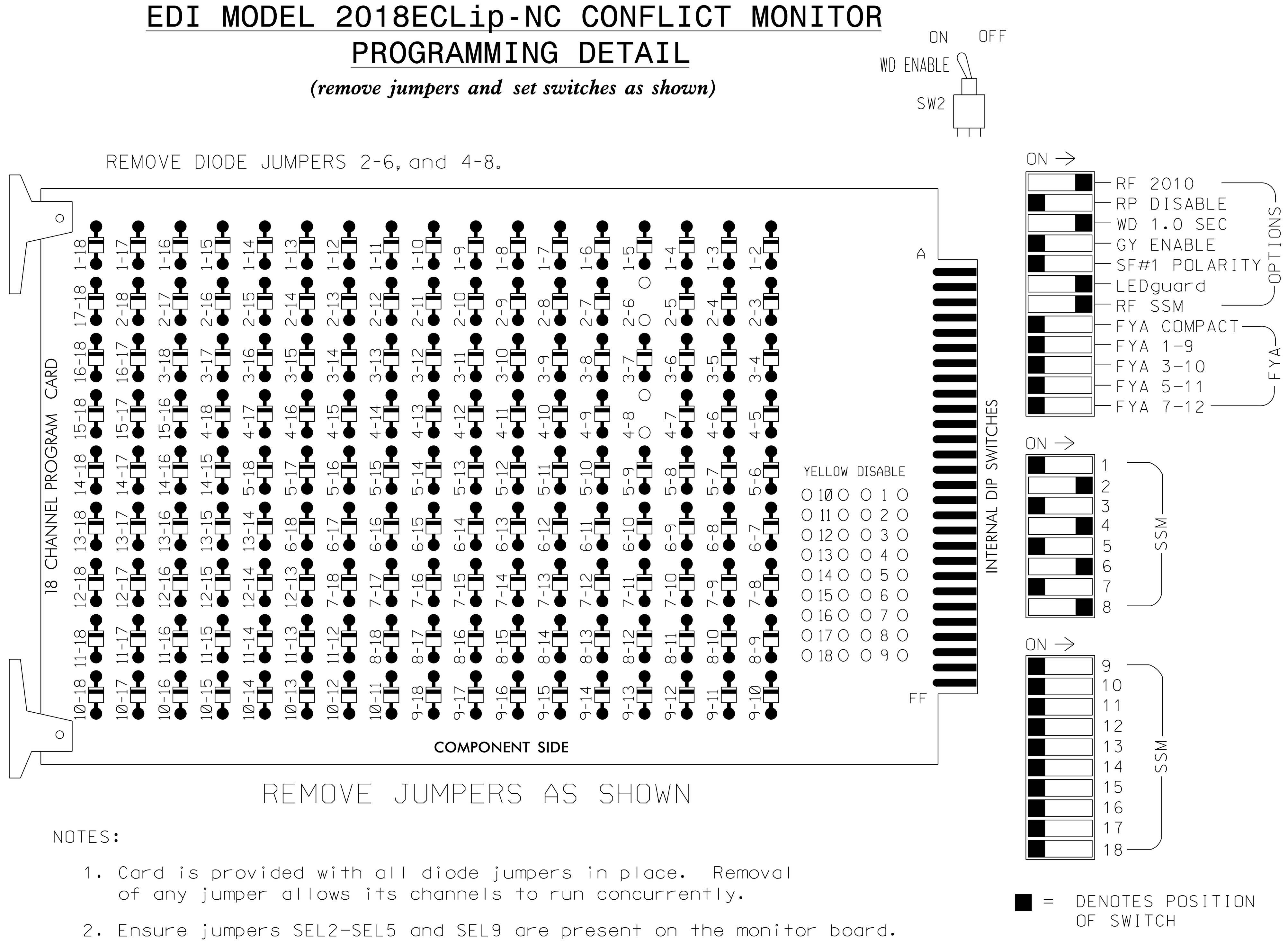
DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 6/13/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0175

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-6, and 4-8.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070LX
CABINET.................336
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT...........POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.............2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS................NONE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 71.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE "I"	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A,4B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
L				NOT USED			SYS. DET. S2	Ø 8 8B						ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
4A,4B	TB21-7,8	I4U	41	4	4	YES				S
* S1	TB21-13,14	I7U	57	7	SYS	NO				N
* S2	TB23-13,14	I7L	50	28	SYS	NO				N
8A	TB22-1,2	I8U	42	8	8	YES		3		S
8B	TB24-1,2	J6L	46	18	8	YES				S

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0175
DESIGNED: SEPT-2017
SEALED: 06-13-2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1363 (S. Mebane Street)
at
E. Davis Street

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE: September 2017 | REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, ITS & Signals Management Section, North Carolina Department of Transportation

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

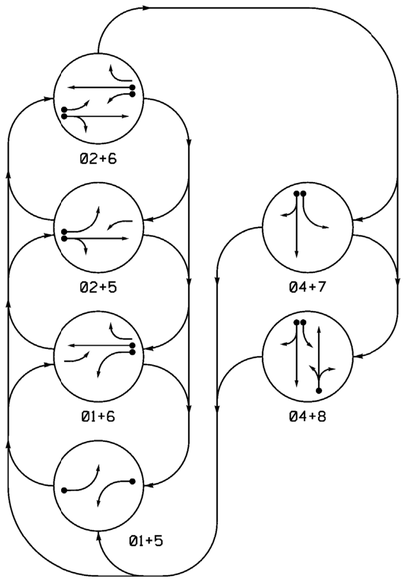
DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0175

13-JUN-2018 17:41
R:\U6015\Traffic\Signals\Design\Wiring\07-0175e.dgn
KAnderson AT CHA-KANDERSON

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.72.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+05	01+06	02+05	02+06	04+07	04+08	FLASH
11	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~F Y~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	~~—~~	~~F Y~~	~~—~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~—~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~
81, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

11
51
71

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

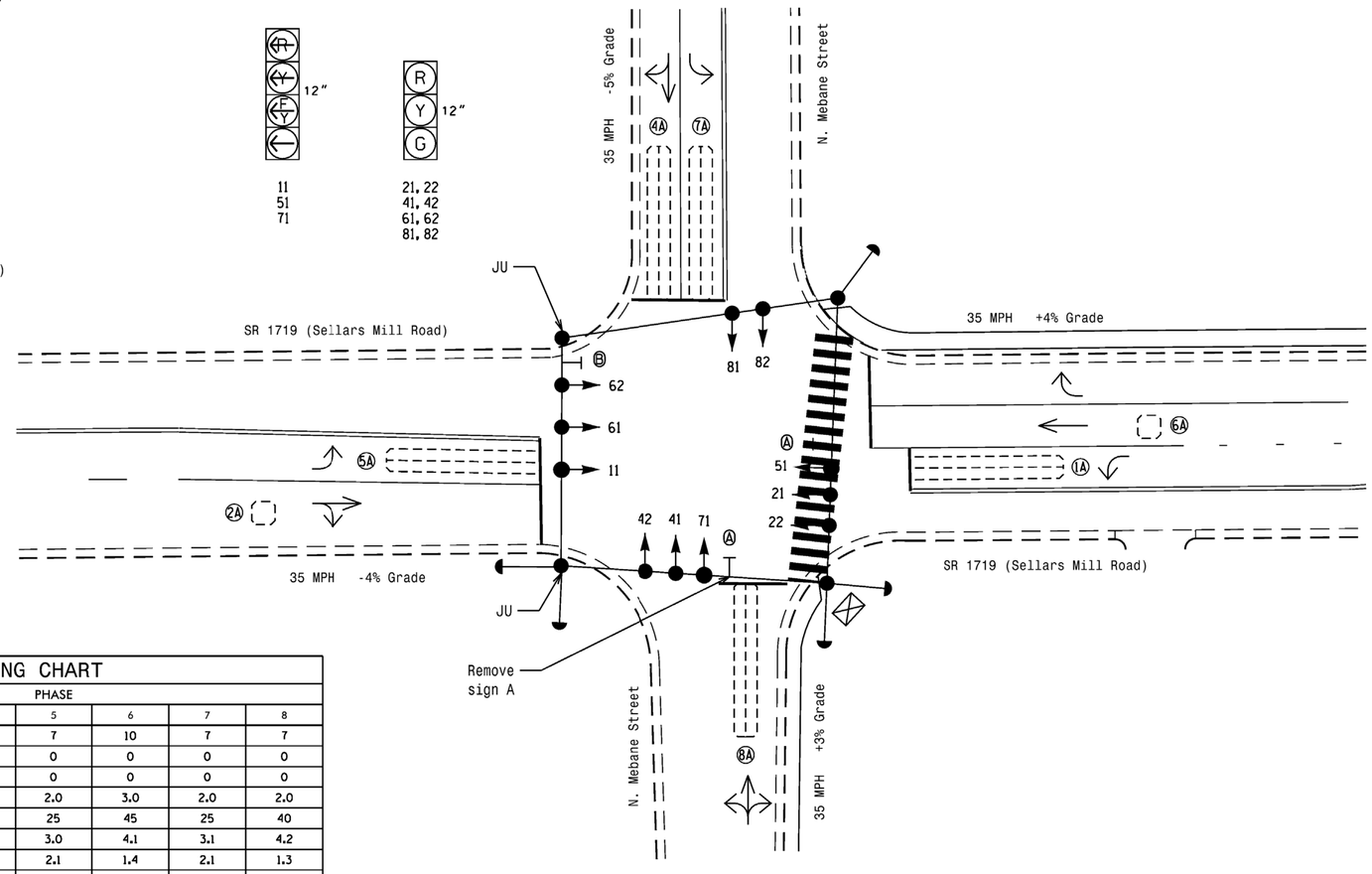
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2A	6x6	70	EXIST.	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6x6	70	EXIST.	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
7A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X

6 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Omit phase 7 during phase 8 on.
4. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Existing Left Arrow "ONLY" signs (R3-5L) may be removed at the discretion of the City Traffic Engineer.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
(A)	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	(A)
(B)	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	(B)

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green *	7	10	7	7	10	7	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0
Max 1 *	25	45	40	25	45	25	40
Yellow	3.0	4.1	4.2	3.0	4.1	3.1	4.2
Red Clear	1.9	1.4	1.3	2.1	1.4	2.1	1.3
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X	-	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$VERSION$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1719 (Sellars Mill Road) at N. Mebane Street

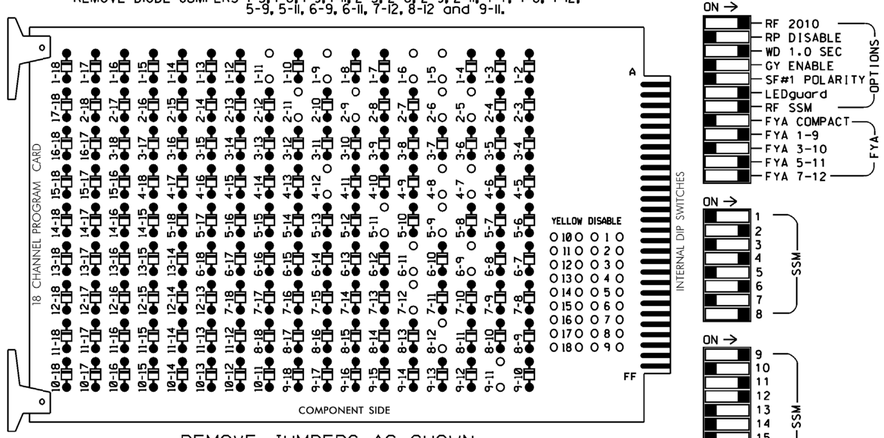
Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

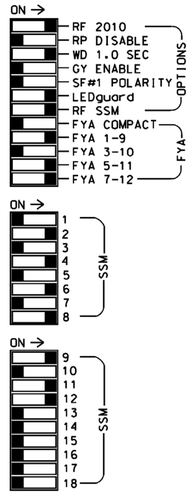
PLAN DATE:	January 2018	REVIEWED BY:	JB Voso
PREPARED BY:	SE Greene	REVIEWED BY:	

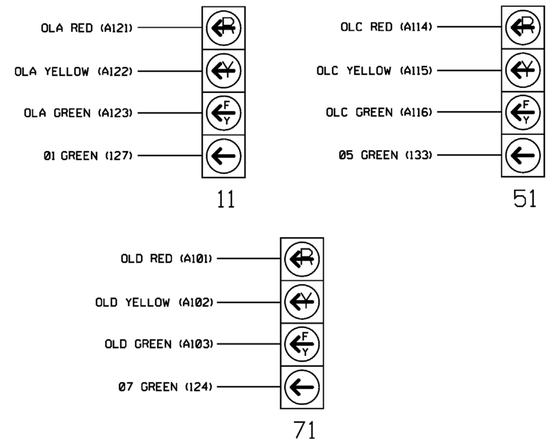
SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

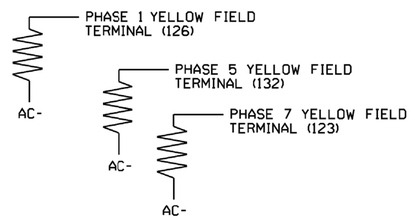
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022599 ENGINEER JAMES B. VOSO
Digitally signed by James Voso
6/13/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0178









EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-7, 4-8, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 7-12, 8-12 and 9-11.

REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070LX
CABINET.................332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S10,S11,
AUX S1,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.............1,2,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP "A".............*
OVERLAP "B".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".............*
OVERLAP "D".............*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	71★	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	71★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135		*	108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127						133			124								

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	ø 1 1A	ø 2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø 5 5A	ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	ø 7 7A	ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED	NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26	6	YES				S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		10		S
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22	2	YES				S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
7A[3]	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	7	7	YES		15		S
	-	I8U	49	24	4	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		5		S

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

[3] Add jumper from J5-W to I8-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0178
DESIGNED: January 2018
SEALED: 6/13/2018
REVISED: NA

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:
Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner.NC 27529

SR 1719 (Sellars Mill Road)
at
N. Mebane Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	January 2018	REVIEWED BY:	JB Voso
PREPARED BY:	SE Greene	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
SEAL 022599
JAMES B. VOSO

DocuSigned by:
James Voso
140FD60379E041F...
6/13/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0178

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select 2. CONTROLLER
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select 2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 0
```

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    7
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    8

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH12 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 0
```

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0178
DESIGNED: January 2018
SEALED: 6/13/2018
REVISED: NA

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1719 (Sellars Mill Road)
at
N. Mebane Street

Division 7   Alamance County   Burlington

PLAN DATE:	January 2018	REVIEWED BY:	JB Voso
PREPARED BY:	SE Greene	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

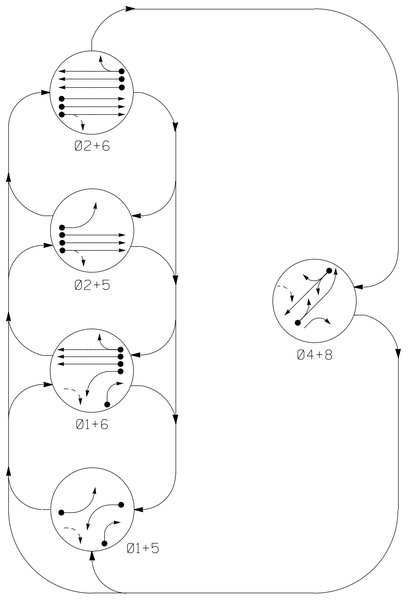
DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
SEAL 022599
JAMES B. VOSO
DocuSigned by:
James Voso
140ED60379E041E
6/13/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0178

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 73.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

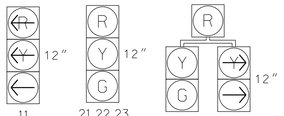
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	FLASH
11	↚	↚	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22, 23	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	↚	~~R~~	↚	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61, 62, 63	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	R	R	G	R
83	R/→	R/→	R	R	G	R

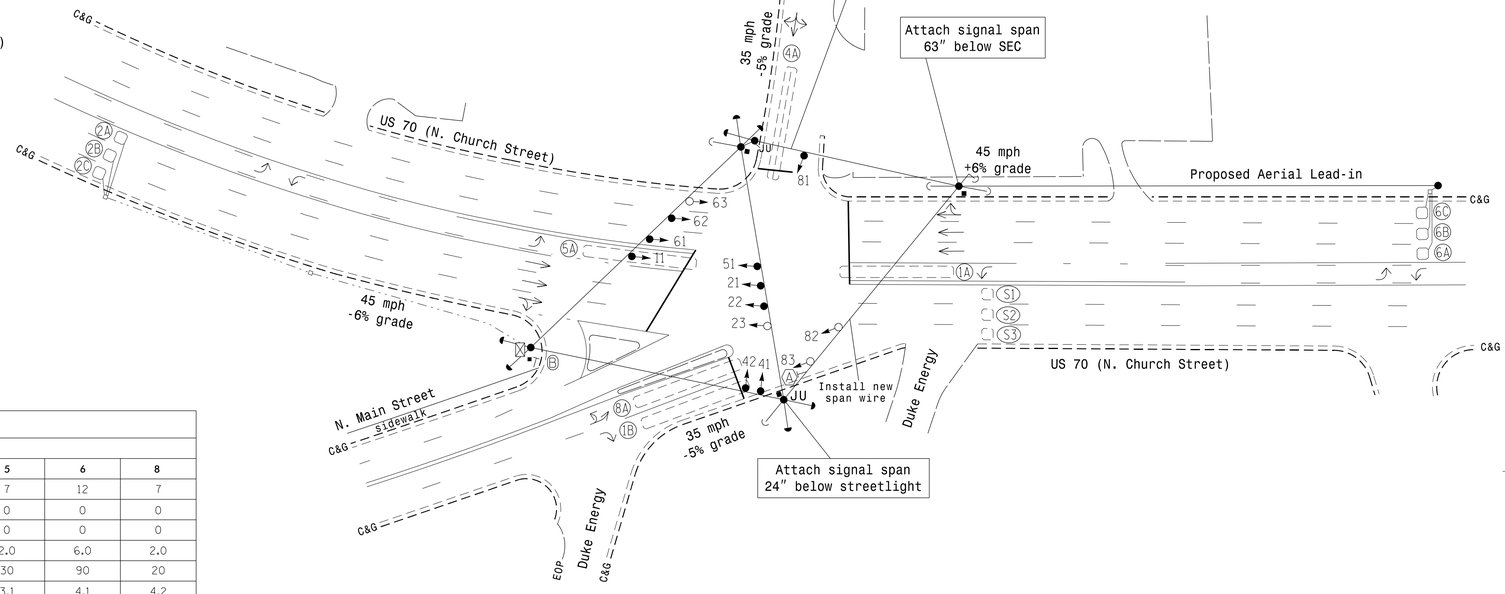
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	LOOP NEW	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	EXIST	-	1	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
1B	6X60	+5	EXIST	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	300	4	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	4	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2C	6X6	300	4	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
5A	6X60	+5	EXIST	-	5	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	300	6	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	6	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6C	6X6	300	6	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
8A	6X60	+5	EXIST	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
S1	6X6	70	EXIST	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6X6	70	EXIST	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S3	6X6	70	EXIST	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
⊡→	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■→
○→	Signal Pole with Guy	●→
○→	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●→
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
- · - · - · -	2-in Underground Conduit	- · - · - · -
N/A	Right of Way	- - - - -
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	Right Arrow "Only" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓑ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	30	90	20	30	90	20
Yellow	3.0	5.1	4.2	3.1	4.1	4.2
Red Clear	2.4	1.4	1.9	2.4	1.0	2.0
Actuations B4 Add *	-	0	-	-	0	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21, 22, 61 and 62.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. The cabinet should be designed to include an Auxiliary Output File for future use.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 70 (N. Church Street) at N. Main Street/Holly Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: November 2017 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion

PREPARED BY: JA Wiles REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023489 ENGINEER PAMELA L ALEXANDER

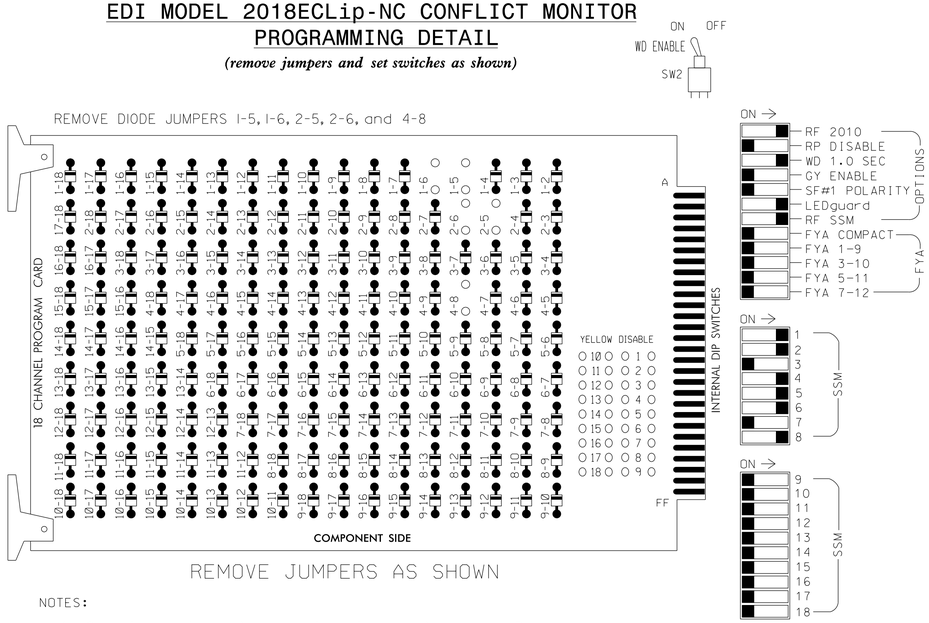
Pamela Alexander 6/7/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0201

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for dual entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 73.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	83	21,22, 23	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51	61,62, 63	NU	NU	81,82, 83	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED			128			101			134			107							
YELLOW			129			102			135			108							
GREEN			130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW	125							131											
YELLOW ARROW	126	126						132											
GREEN ARROW	127	127						133											

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	ø1 1A	ø1 1B	ø2 2A	ø2 2C	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	ø2 2B	NOT USED		NOT USED			SYS. DET. S2					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5 5A	ø6 6A	ø6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S3	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	ø6 6B	NOT USED			NOT USED			NOT USED					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES		3		S
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	1	YES		15		S
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	42	2	YES			X	N
2C	TB4-1,2	I4U	47	22	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		10		S
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	SYS	NO				N
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		3		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	36	6	YES			X	N
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S
* S3	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	SYS	NO				N

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0201
DESIGNED: NOVEMBER 2017
SEALED: 6/7/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 70 (N. Church Street) at N. Main Street/Holly Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: November 2017 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion

PREPARED BY: JA Wiles REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023489 ENGINEER PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

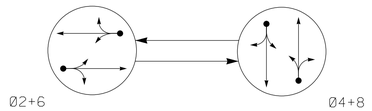
Documented by: Pamela Alexander 6/9/2018
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 023489 PAMELA L. ALEXANDER DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0201

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.74.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
81, 82, 83	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

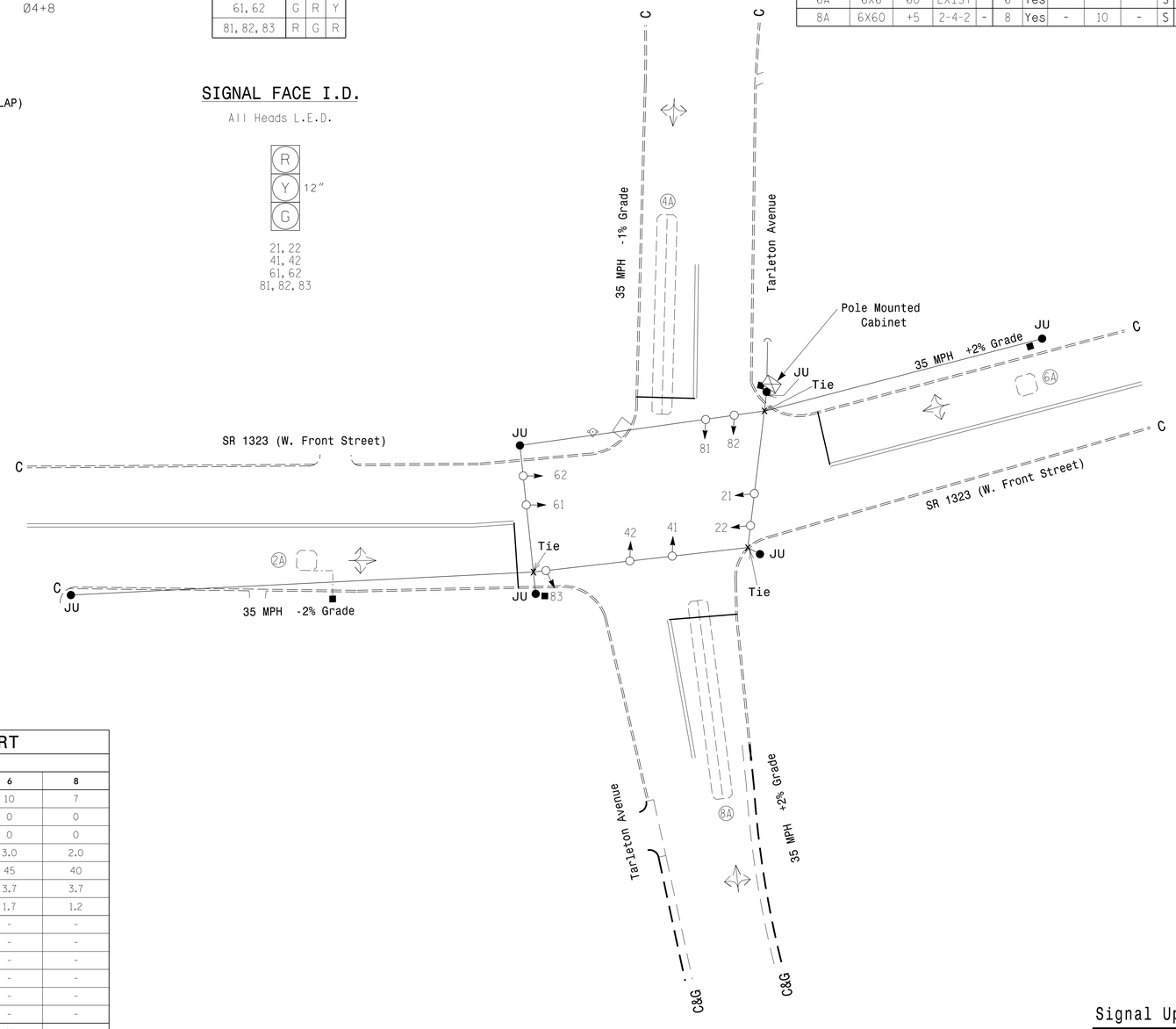
21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82, 83

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	60	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	60	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal head 83 as far west as possible to reach minimum 325' site distance.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Fire Hydrant	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART				
	PHASE			
FEATURE	2	4	6	8
Min Green *	10	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max 1 *	45	40	45	40
Yellow	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.7
Red Clear	1.4	1.1	1.7	1.2
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH RECALL	-	VEH RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1323 (W. Front Street) at Tarleton Avenue

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	December 2017	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	DJ White	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 6/13/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0206

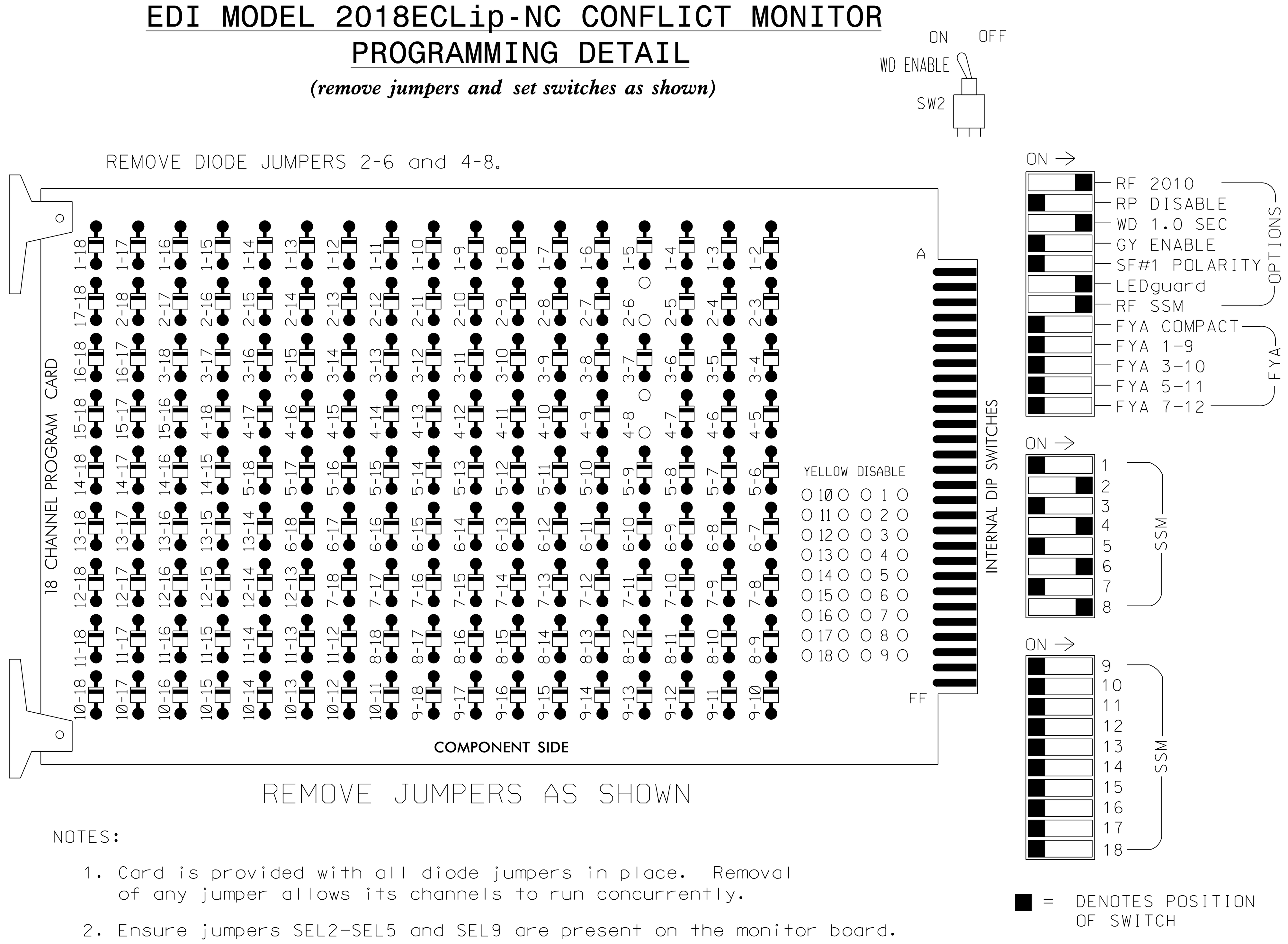
13-JUN-2018 17:42
R:\U-6015\Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\07-0206.dgn
kanderson AT CHA-KANDERSON

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.74.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-6 and 4-8.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070LX
CABINET.................336
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT...........POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.............2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS................NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82, 83	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE "I"	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
L		NOT USED		NOT USED		NOT USED		NOT USED						ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		10		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		10		S

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0206
DESIGNED: DECEMBER 2017
SEALED: 06-13-2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

Plans Prepared By:
DRMP
DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1323 (W. Front Street)
at
Tarleton Avenue

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: December 2017	REVIEWED BY: AJ Davis
PREPARED BY: DJ White	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

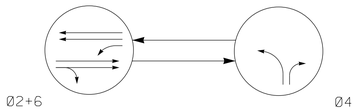
DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018
58CE58BD83D0421...
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0206

13-JUN-2018 17:42
R:\U6015\Traffic\Signals\Design\Wiring\07-0206e.dgn
KAnderson AT DHA-KANDERSON

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 75.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

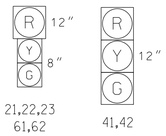
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	PHASE FLASH
21,22,23	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



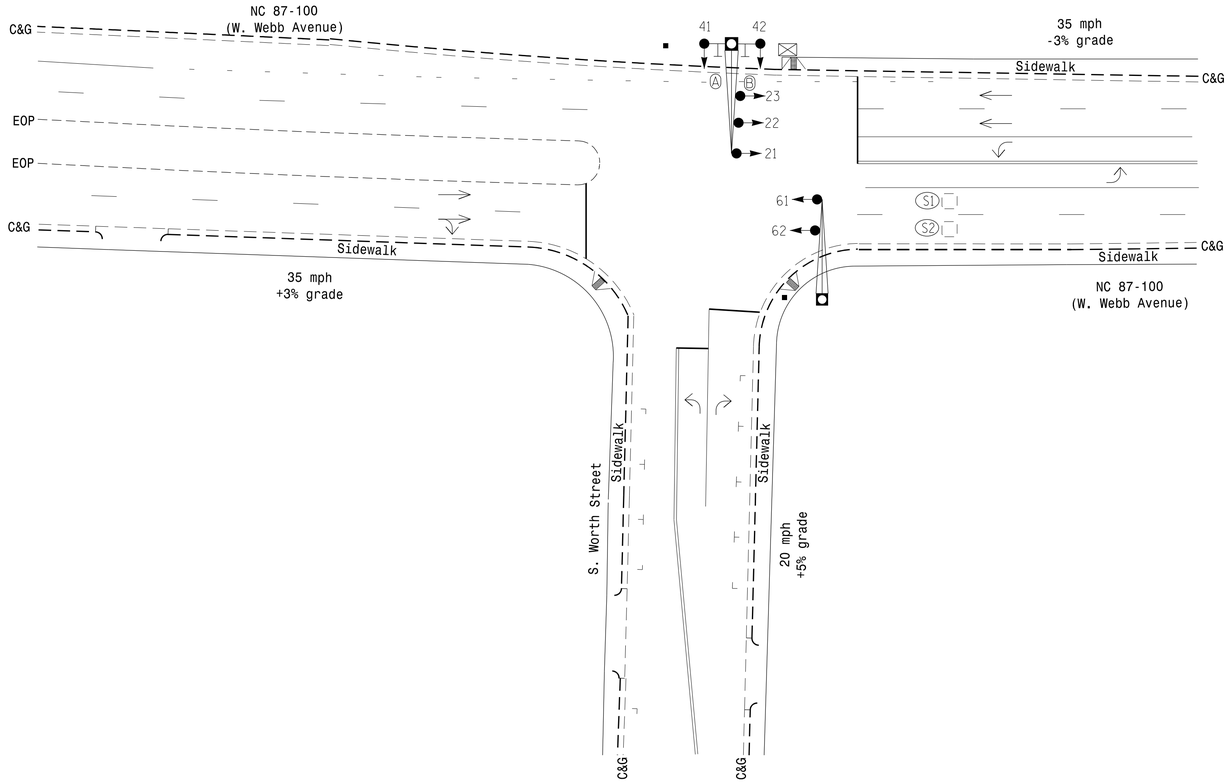
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
S1	6X6	+141	EXIST	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6X6	+141	EXIST	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X

2 Phase
Pre-Timed
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. The cabinet should be designed to include an Auxiliary Output File for future use.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
A	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	A
B	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	B

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green *	10	7	10
Walk *	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	-	-	-
Max 1 *	50	20	50
Yellow	4.1	3.0	3.7
Red Clear	1.8	3.1	1.4
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-
Recall Position	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 87-100 (W. Webb Avenue) at S. Worth Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: August 2017 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion

PREPARED BY: VJ Paul REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

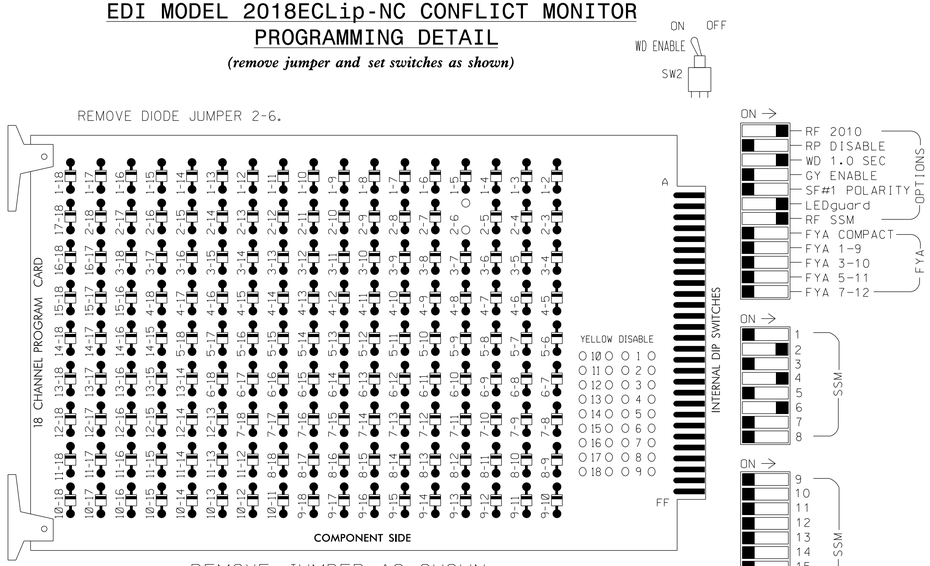
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Designed by: Melissa B. Toth 6/7/2018
DIRECTION SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0210

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPER AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

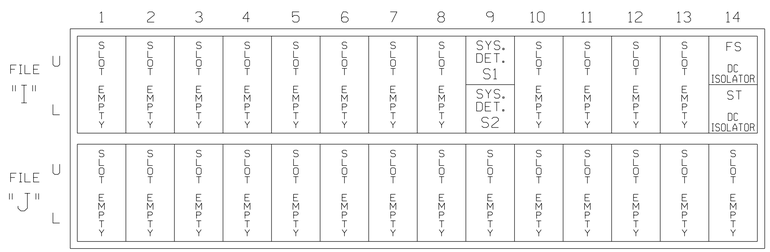
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 75.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22 23	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134										
YELLOW		129			102			135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
*S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N
*S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	SYS	NO				N

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0210
DESIGNED: August 2017
SEALED: 6/7/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 87-100 (W. Webb Avenue) at S. Worth Street

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE: August 2017 | REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: VJ Paul | REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

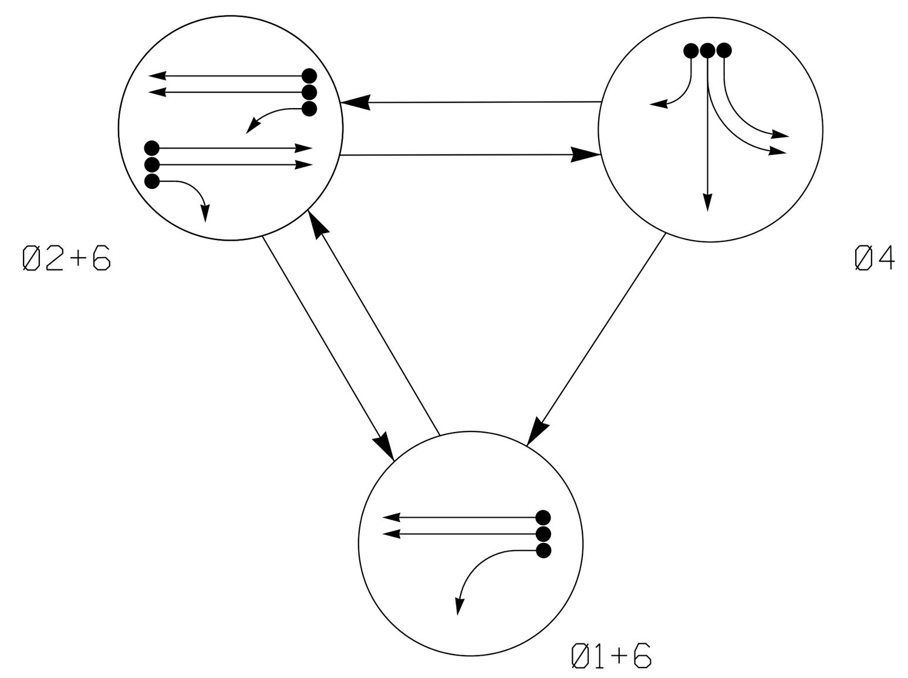
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Designed by: Melissa B. Toth 6/11/2018
DESIGNER/ENGINEER DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0210

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

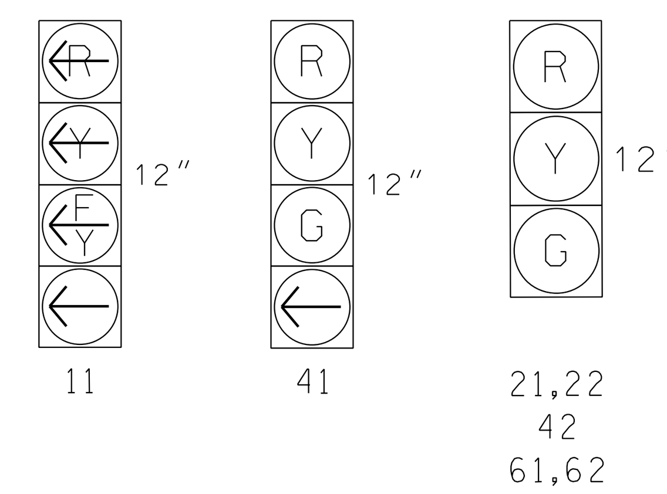
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø4	FLASH
11	←	← F/Y	← R	← Y
21,22	R	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G ←	R
42	R	R	G	R
61,62	G	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



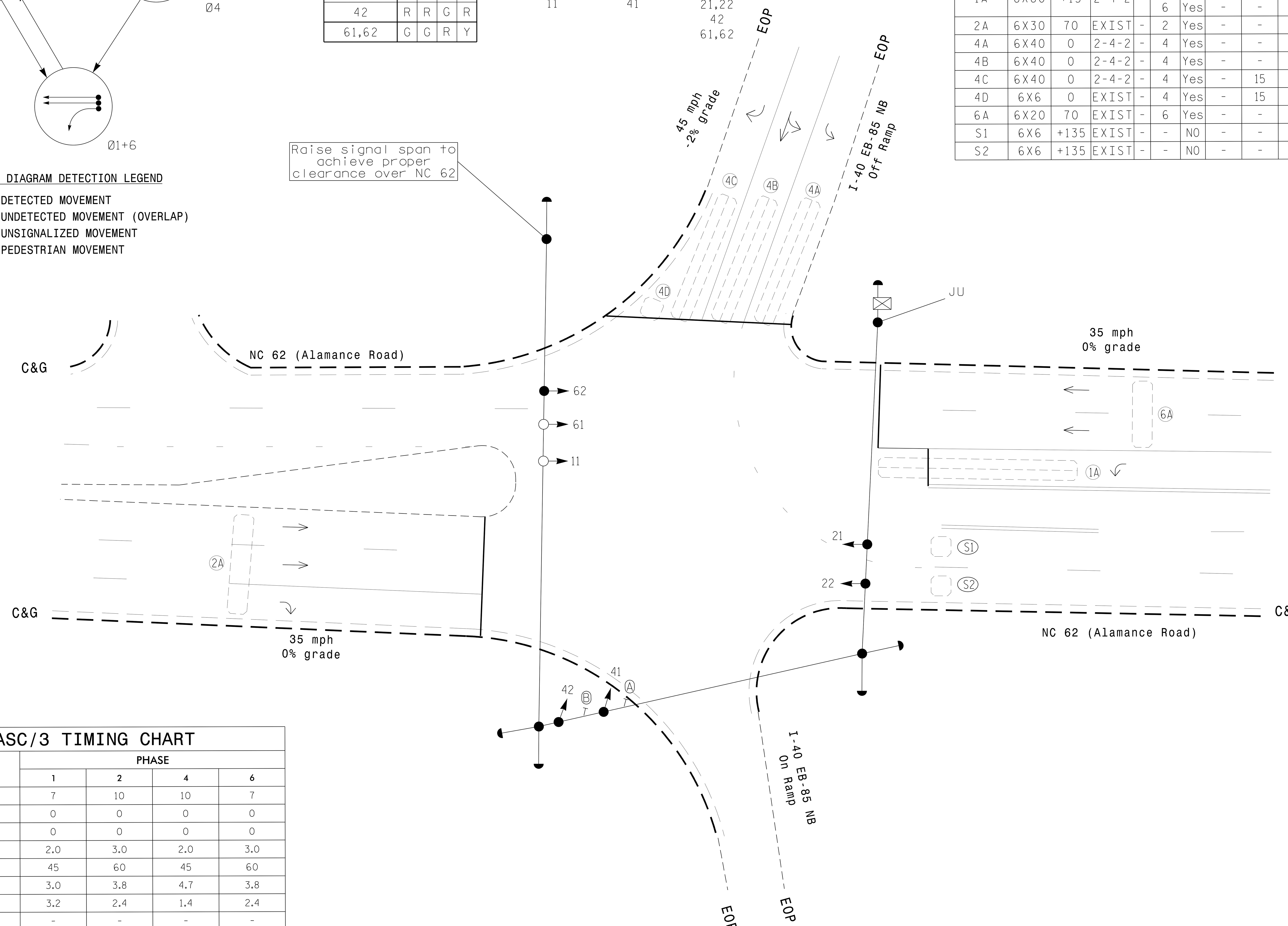
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+15	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2A	6X30	70	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
4D	6X6	0	EXIST	-	4	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6X20	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
S1	6X6	+135	EXIST	-	-	NO	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6X6	+135	EXIST	-	-	NO	-	-	-	N	X	X

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal head number 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○—)	Signal Pole with Guy	●—)
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
⊂⊃	Inductive Loop Detector	⊂ ⊃
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
- - - -	2-in Underground Conduit	- - - -
N/A	Right of Way	— — —
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "Only" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	Ⓑ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	6
Min Green *	7	10	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	2.0	3.0	2.0	3.0
Max 1 *	45	60	45	60
Yellow	3.0	3.8	4.7	3.8
Red Clear	3.2	2.4	1.4	2.4
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	X
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	VEH. RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 62 (Alamance Road) at I-40 EB-85 NB Ramps

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: October 2017	REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: NA Ptak	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

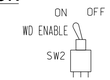
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth
SIGNATURE 6/7/2018 DATE

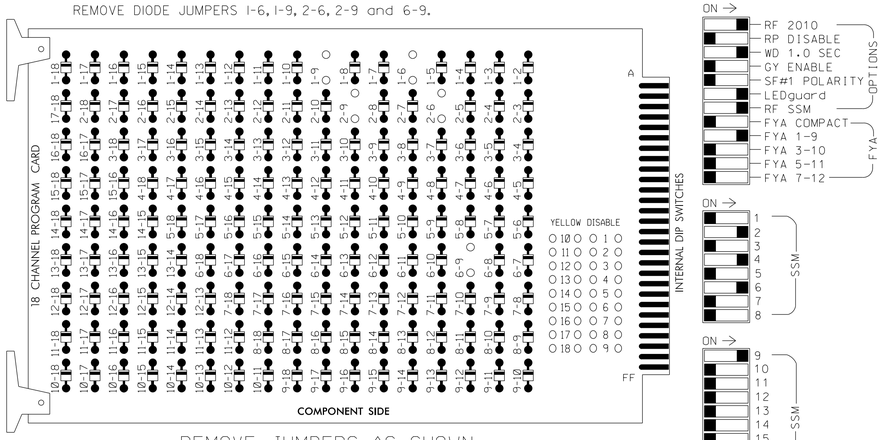
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0220

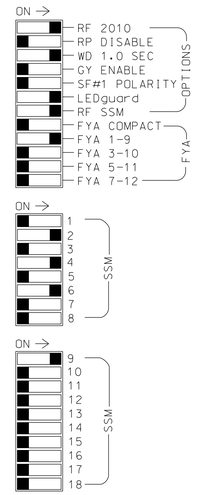
EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-6, 1-9, 2-6, 2-9 and 6-9.





REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S8,AUX S1
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,6
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programing detail on sheet 2.

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 76.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

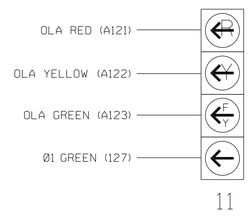
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5		S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4		14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	21,22	NU	NU	41	42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11 ★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101	101			134										
YELLOW	*	129			102	102			135										
GREEN		130			103	103			136										
RED ARROW														A121					
YELLOW ARROW														A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123					
GREEN ARROW	127				103														

NU = Not Used

★ See pictoral of head wiring in detail this sheet.
* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	Ø4 4C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
L	NOT USED	NOT USED				Ø4 4B	Ø4 4D							ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED ⊗ INPUT	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
L		NOT USED							SYS. DET. S2					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES		15		S
					6	YES				S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES				S
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	34	4	YES		15		S
4D	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	44	4	YES		15		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
* S1	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	SYS	NO				N
* S2	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	17	SYS	NO				N

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0220
DESIGNED: October 2017
SEALED: 6/7/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 62 (Alamance Road) at I-40 EB-85 NB Ramps

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: October 2017 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion

PREPARED BY: NA Ptak REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Developed by: Melissa B. Toth 6/11/2018
CHECKED BY/DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0220

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 76.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 0
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0220
DESIGNED: October 2017
SEALED: 6/7/2018
REVISED: N/A

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 62 (Alamance Road)
at
I-40 EB-85 NB Ramps

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	October 2017	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	NA Ptak	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering Branch
Mobility and Safety Division
NC Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Designed by Melissa B. Toth 6/11/2018
CHECKED BY DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0220

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 77.0

THIS SHEET LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1716 (N. Graham-Hopedale Rd)
at
SR 1343 (Martin Street) (Future)

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	June 2018	REVIEWED BY:	MBT
PREPARED BY:	NAP	REVIEWED BY:	AME

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

NTS

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

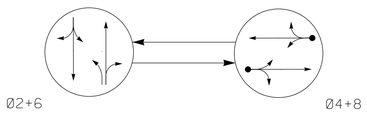
SEAL

SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0263

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.78.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21,22
41,42
61,62
81,82

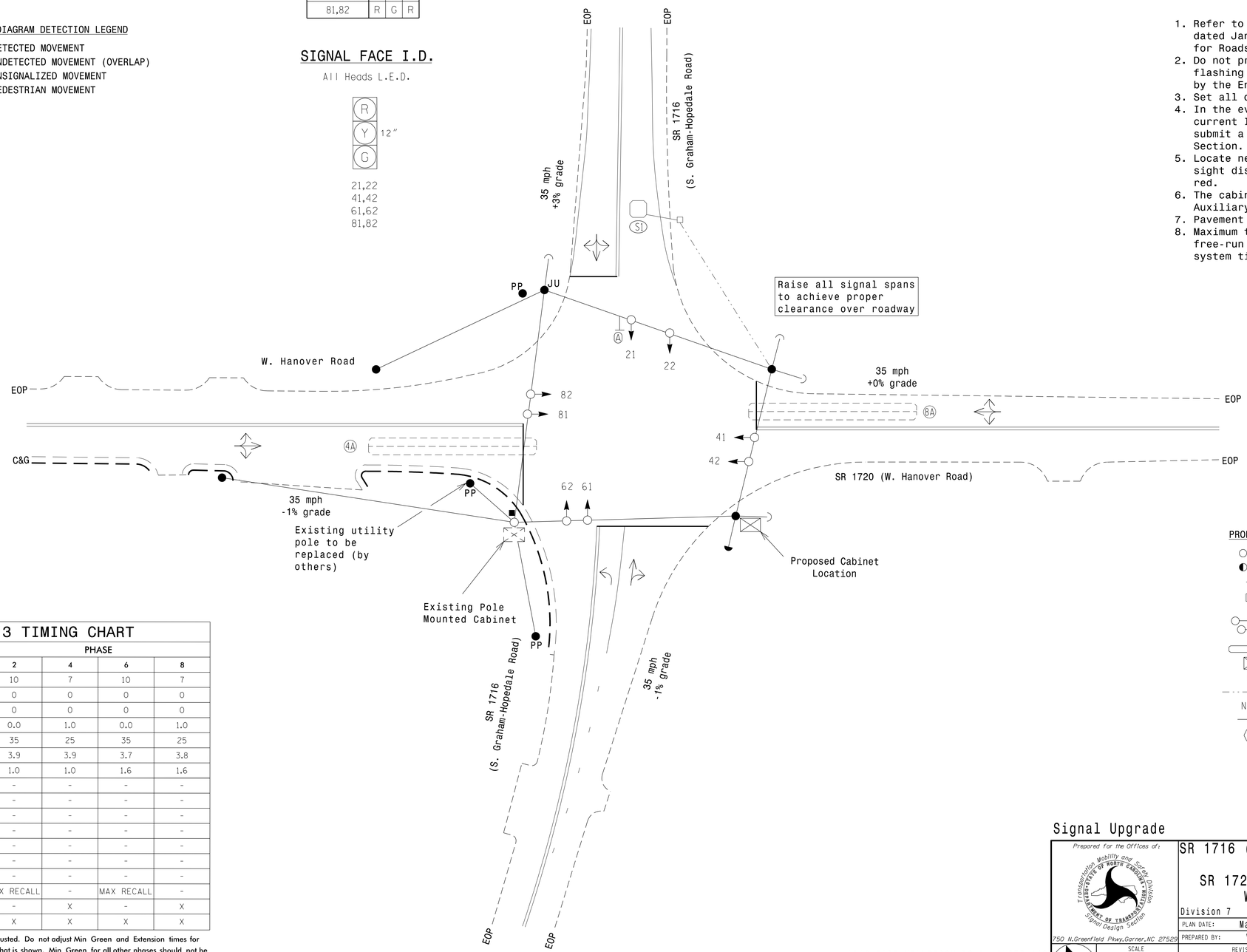
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
8A	6X60	+3	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
S1	6X6	+110	3	X	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X

2 Phase
Semi-Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. The cabinet should be designed to include an Auxiliary Output File for future use.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	A

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	0.0	1.0	0.0	1.0
Max 1 *	35	25	35	25
Yellow	3.9	3.9	3.7	3.8
Red Clear	1.0	1.0	1.6	1.6
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-	-
Recall Position	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA · DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1716 (S. Graham-Hopedale Rd)
at
SR 1720 (W. Hanover Road)/
W. Hanover Road

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	VJ Paul	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023489 ENGINEER PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

Documents not considered final unless signed and sealed
Pamela Alexander 6/7/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

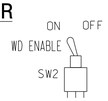
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0292

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

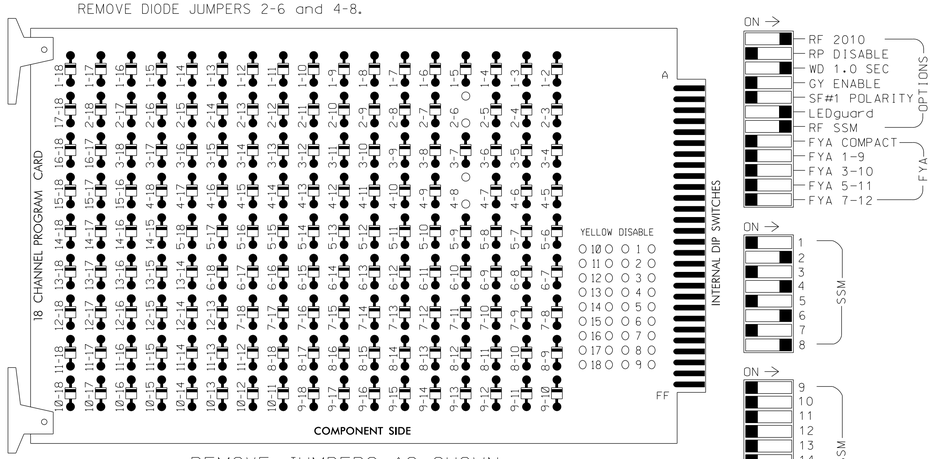
07-JUN-2018 11:15
D:*Transportation*Traffic*Curr*100056469 U-6015 B-G Sig Sys*Task 05.11_Signals*Design*07-0292.dgn
ALEX3361 AT LUS340649

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-6 and 4-8.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for dual entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAP 'A'.....NOT USED
OVERLAP 'B'.....NOT USED
OVERLAP 'C'.....NOT USED
OVERLAP 'D'.....NOT USED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 78.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L						NOT USED			NOT USED					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L						NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		5		S
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		5		S

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0292
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 6/7/2018
REVISED: N/A

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1716 (S. Graham-Hopedale Rd)
at
SR 1720 (W. Hanover Road)/
W. Hanover Road

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	VJ Paul	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

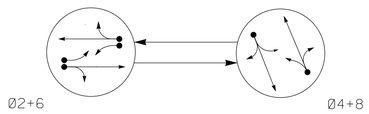
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023489 ENGINEER PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

Developed by: Pamela Alexander 6/9/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0292

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig 79.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

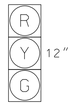
◄——●	DETECTED MOVEMENT
◄——	UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
◄– – –	UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
<– – –>	PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21,22
41,42
61,62
81,82

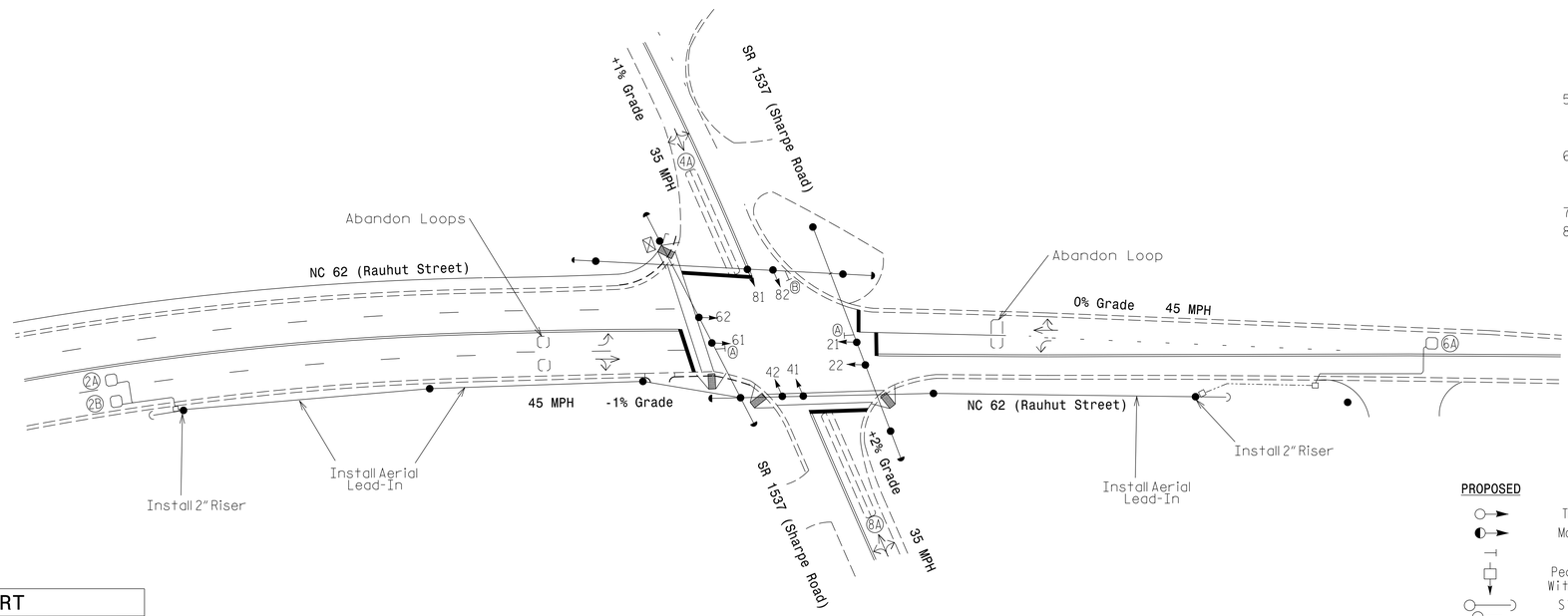
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	5	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	5	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	300	5	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. The cabinet should be designed to include an Auxiliary Output file for future use.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○─►	Traffic Signal Head	●─►
◐─►	Modified Signal Head	N/A
─┤	Sign	─┤
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○──)	Signal Pole with Guy	●──)
○─┘	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●─┘
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
☒	Controller & Cabinet	☒
□	Junction Box	■
-·-·-·-	2-in Underground Conduit	-·-·-·-
N/A	Right of Way	— — —
──>	Directional Arrow	──>
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	Ⓑ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	6	8
Min Green *	12	7	12	7
Walk *	-	-	-	-
Ped Clear	-	-	-	-
Veh. Extension *	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	90	20	90	20
Yellow	4.6	3.8	4.5	3.7
Red Clear	1.2	1.6	1.4	2.4
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds/Actuation *	1.5	-	2.5	-
Max Initial *	34	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the Office of:

SUMMIT
DESIGN AND ENGINEERING SERVICES

NC FIRM LICENSE No: P-0339
504 Meadowlands Drive
Hillsborough, NC 27278
(919) 732-3883
(919) 732-6676 (FAX)

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE
0 40
1" = 40'

NC 62 (Rauhut Street) at SR 1537 (Sharpe Road)

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	REVIEWED BY:	E. Sirgany
PREPARED BY:	M. Parker	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

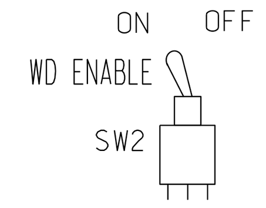
SEAL
SEAL 018174
EDWARD W. SIRGANY

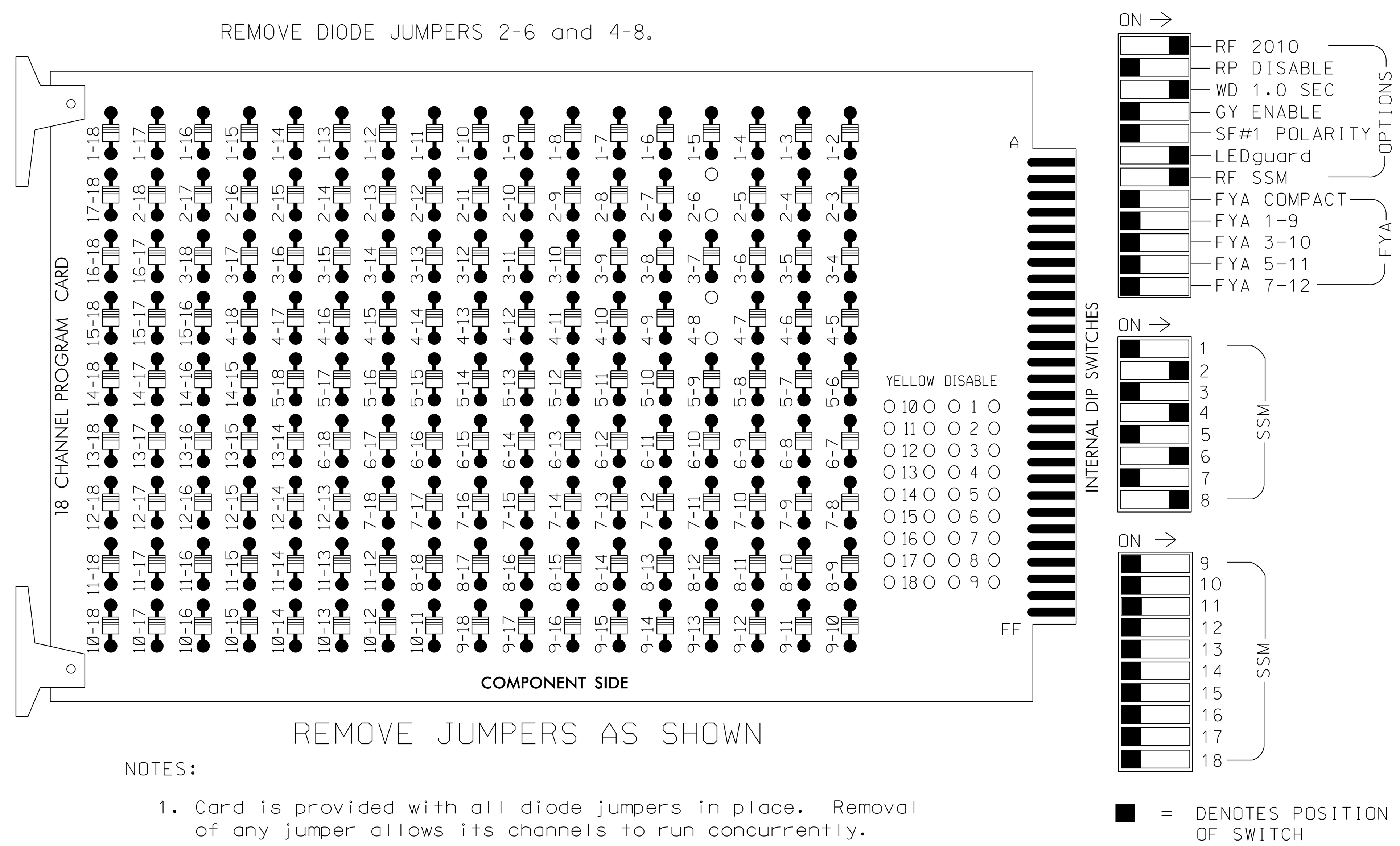
DocuSigned by:
Edward W Sirgany 5/16/2018
39DF9C86A6684E9...
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0350

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)





NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070LX
CABINET.................332 w/Aux
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.............2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS................NONE

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø 2 2B				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		5		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		5		S

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0350
PREPARED: April 2018
SEALED: 5/16/2018
REVISED: N/A

Prepared in the Office of:
SUMMIT DESIGN AND ENGINEERING SERVICES
NC FIRM LICENSE No: P-0339
504 Meadowlands Drive
Hillsborough, NC 27278
(919) 732-3883
(919) 732-6676 (FAX)

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, ITS & Signals Management Section, North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 62 (Rauhut Street)
at
SR 1537 (Sharpe Road)

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	REVIEWED BY:	E. W. Sirgany
PREPARED BY:	J. Smith	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 018174 ENGINEER EDWARD W. SIRGANY

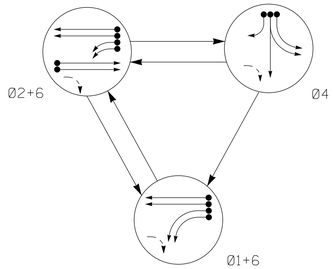
DocuSigned by: Edward W Sirgany 5/16/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0350

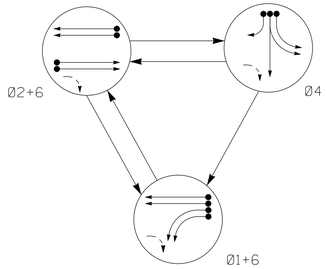
$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 80.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+6	PHASE 2+6	PHASE 4	PHASE FLASH
11, 12	←	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22	R	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G ←	R
42, 43	R	R	G	R
61, 62	G	G	R	Y

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+6	PHASE 2+6	PHASE 4	PHASE FLASH
11, 12	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22	R	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G ←	R
42, 43	R	R	G	R
61, 62	G	G	R	Y

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	✳15	-	S	-	X
					~~✳✳6~~	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
1B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	✳15	-	S	-	X
					~~✳✳6~~	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2A	6X20	90	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
S1	6X6	+250	EXIST	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6X6	+250	EXIST	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X

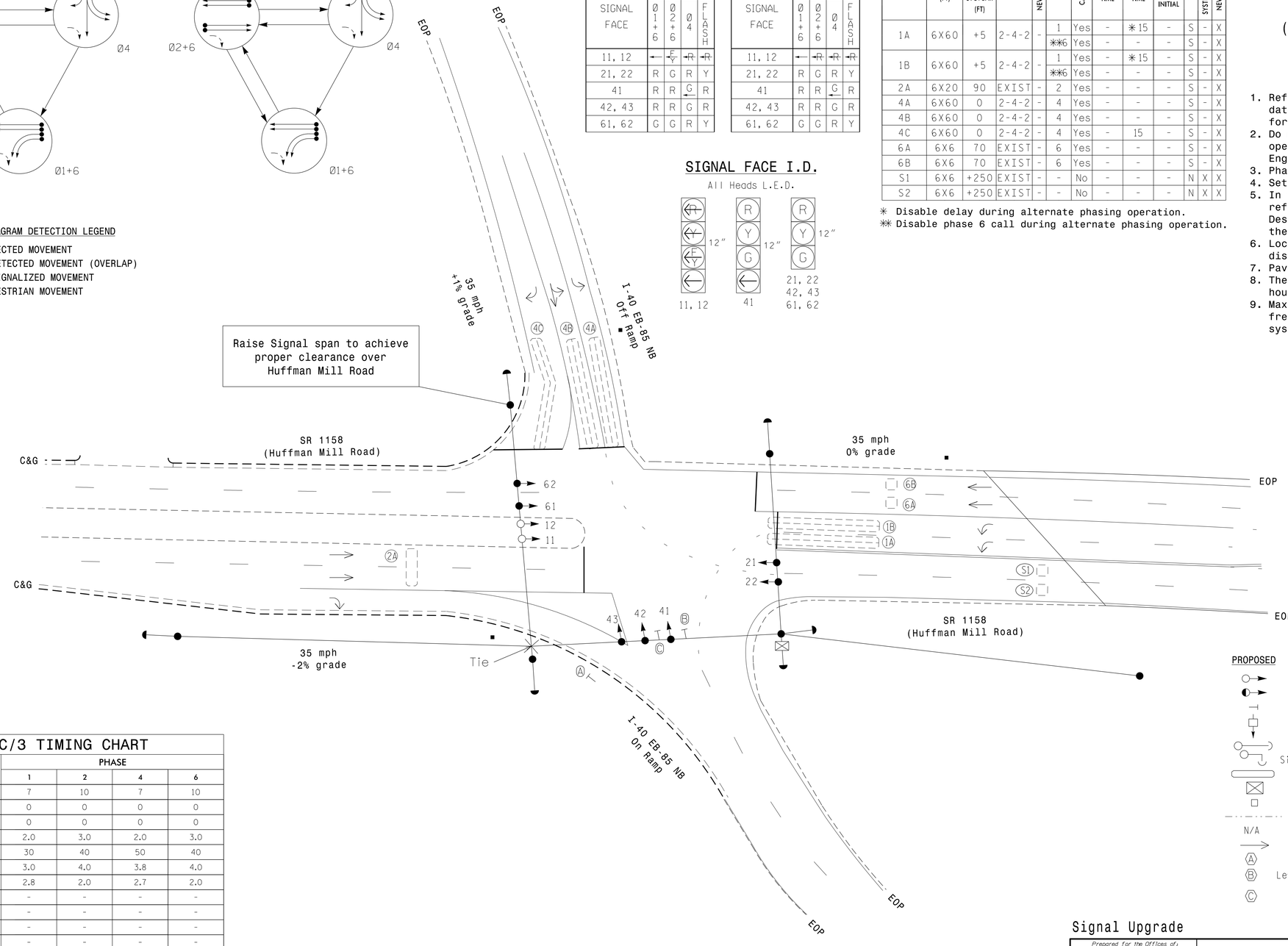
✳ Disable delay during alternate phasing operation.
✳✳ Disable phase 6 call during alternate phasing operation.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green *	7	10	7	10
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	2.0	3.0	2.0	3.0
Max 1 *	30	40	50	40
Yellow	3.0	4.0	3.8	4.0
Red Clear	2.8	2.0	2.7	2.0
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	X
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	VEH. RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. The City Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
▯↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·····	2-in Underground Conduit	·····
N/A	Right of Way	-----
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	Ⓒ

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1158 (Huffman Mill Road)
at
I-40 EB-85 NB Ramps

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: February 2018 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: NA Ptak REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

Documented by: Pamela Alexander SIGNATURE 6/7/2018 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0410

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA
PROFESSIONAL
SEAL 023489
ENGINEER
PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

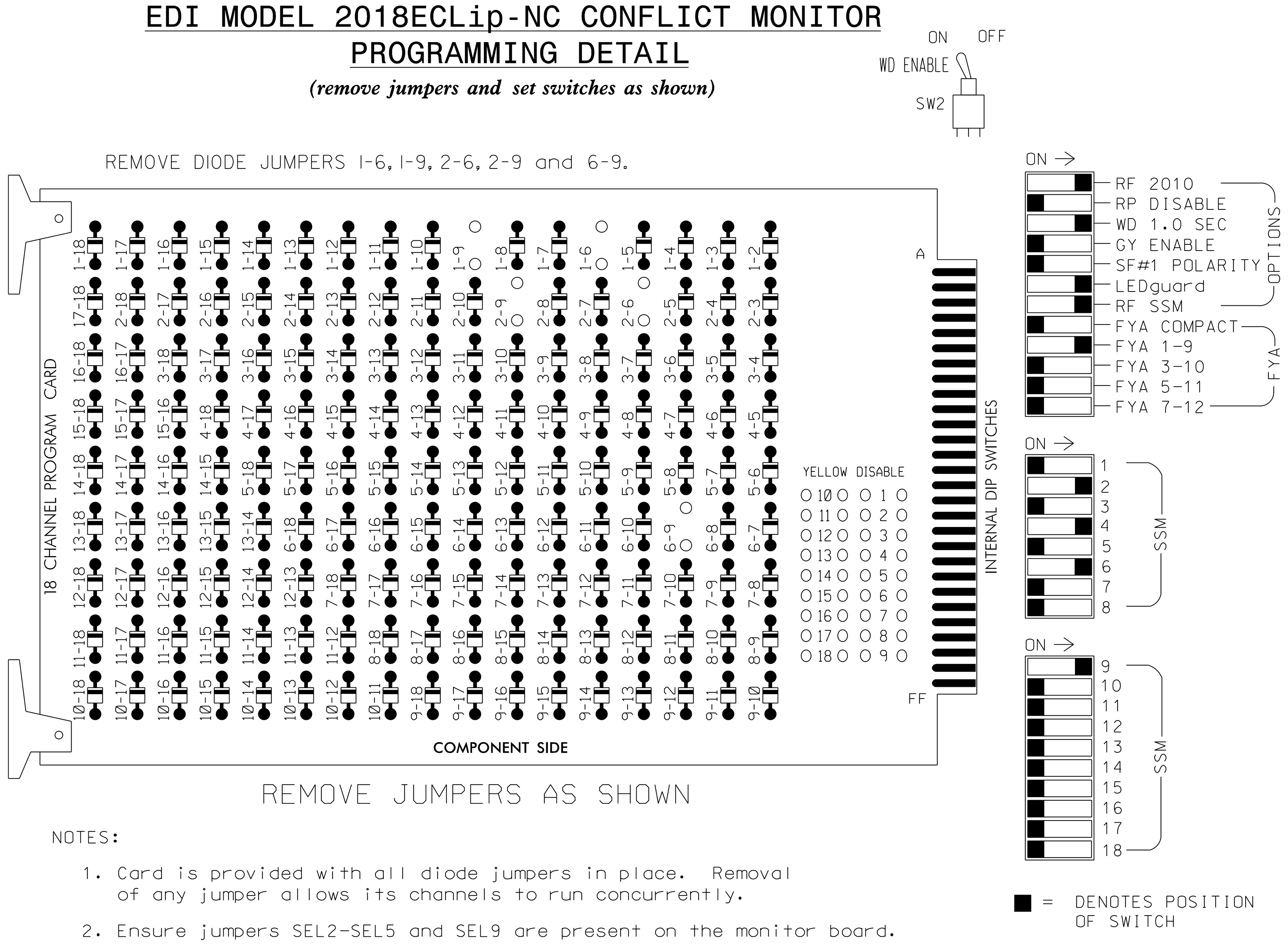
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

07-JUN-2018 11:15
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100056469 U-6015 B-G Sig Sys\Task 05_11_Signals\Design\07-0410.dgn
ALEX3361 AT LUS340649

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-6, 1-9, 2-6, 2-9 and 6-9.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070LX
CABINET.................332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S1,S2,S5,S8,AUX S1
PHASES USED.............1,2,4,6
OVERLAP "A".............*
OVERLAP "B".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".............NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5		S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4		14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11,12 ★	21,22	NU	NU	41	42,43	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11,12 ★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101	101			134										
YELLOW	*	129			102	102			135										
GREEN		130			103	103			136										
RED ARROW														A121					
YELLOW ARROW														A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123					
GREEN ARROW	127				103														

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø 1 1B	Ø 2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	Ø 4 4C	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED			Ø 4 4B	NOT USED		SYS. DET. S2					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø 6 6B												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1 ★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26 ★	6	YES				S
1B [2]	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2 ★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26 ★	6	YES				S
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES				S
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	34	4	YES		15		S
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	SYS	NO				N
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES				S

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from I2-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

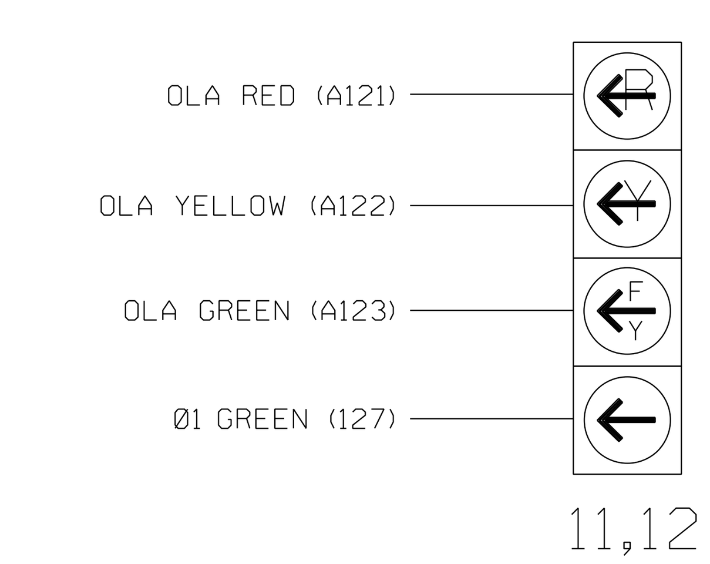
★ See the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

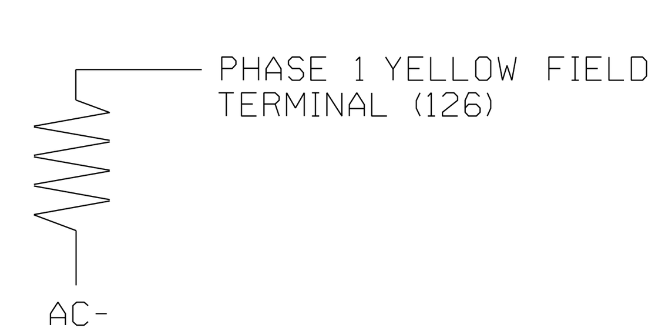
FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)



ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0410
DESIGNED: February 2018
SEALED: 6/7/2018
REVISED: N/A

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, ITS & Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1158 (Huffman Mill Road) at I-40 EB-85 NB Ramps

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: February 2018	REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: NA Ptak	REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 023489 PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

DocuSigned by: Pamela Alexander
E79609AF48384AA...
6/9/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0410

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 80.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASINGLOOPS 1A AND 1B

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
       FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
            THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN..... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

↓

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "2".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 2]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 2  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN..... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

↓

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN..... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0410
DESIGNED: February 2018
SEALED: 6/7/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1158 (Huffman Mill Road)
at
I-40 EB-85 NB Ramps

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE: February 2018	REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: NA Ptak	REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA
PROFESSIONAL
SEAL 023489
ENGINEER
PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

Pamela L. Alexander 6/9/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0410

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 80.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 1 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BITS 1: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 12 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 6 call on loops 1A and 1B and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loops 1A and 1B to 0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select [5. TIME BASE]
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select [2. ACTION PLAN]

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN.........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN..... 0    SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2  DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........  --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0  PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO  PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO  QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0410
DESIGNED: February 2018
SEALED: 6/7/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of: NC Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section

SR 1158 (Huffman Mill Road)
at
I-40 EB-85 NB Ramps

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE: February 2018 | REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: NA Ptak | REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

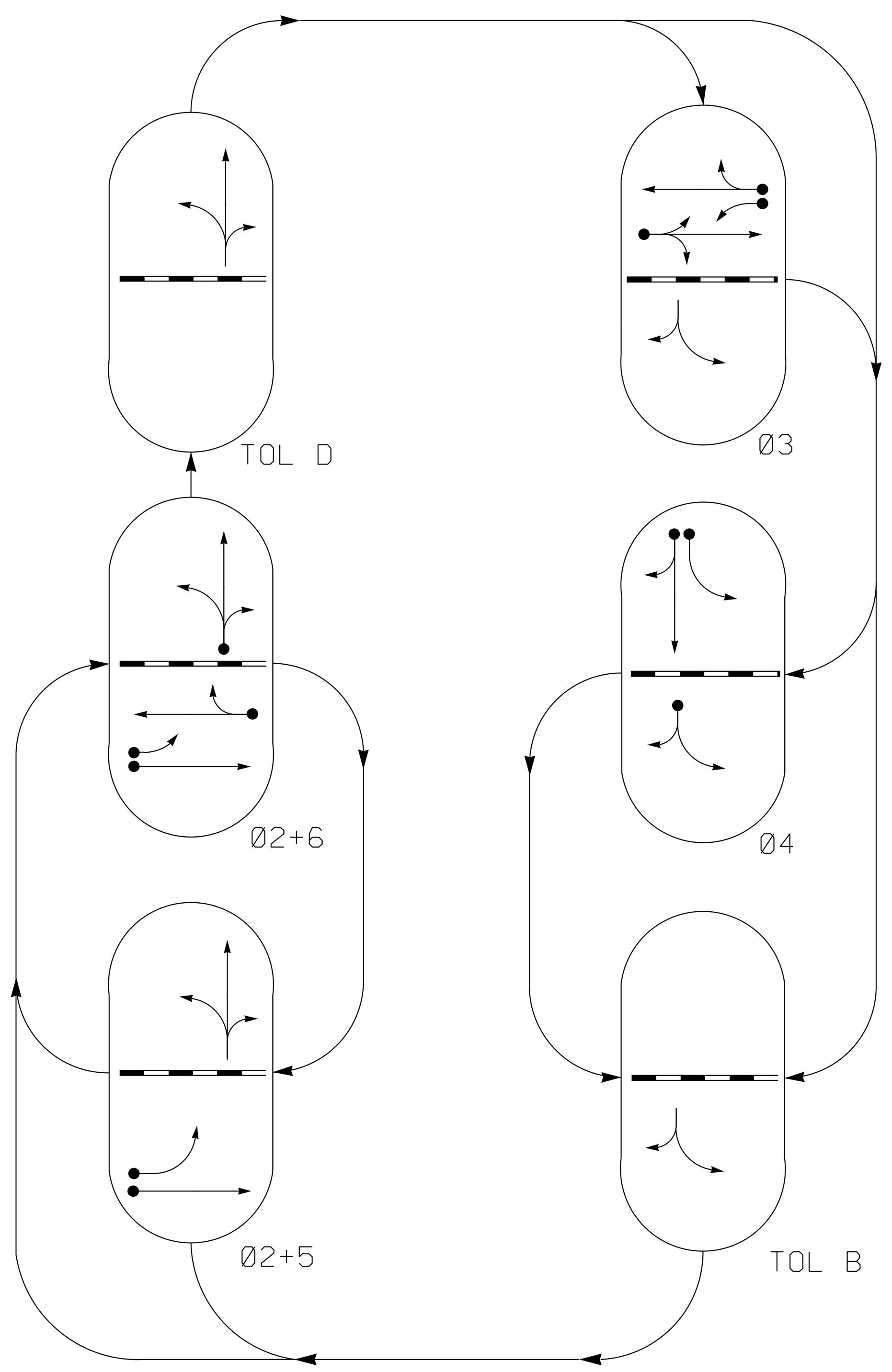
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023489 ENGINEER PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

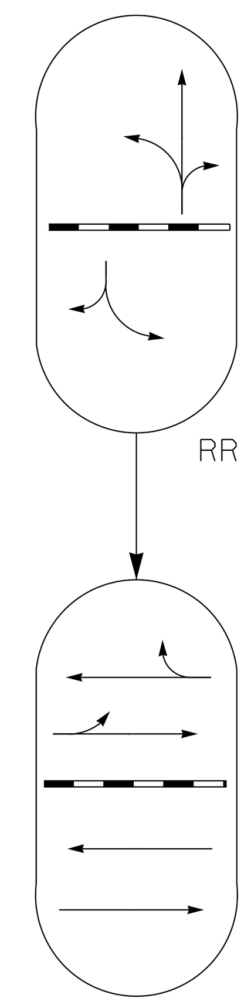
Developed by: Pamela Alexander 6/9/2018
DATE.

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0410

PHASING DIAGRAM



RAIL PREEMPT PHASES



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

∗ Denotes Optically Programmed Head

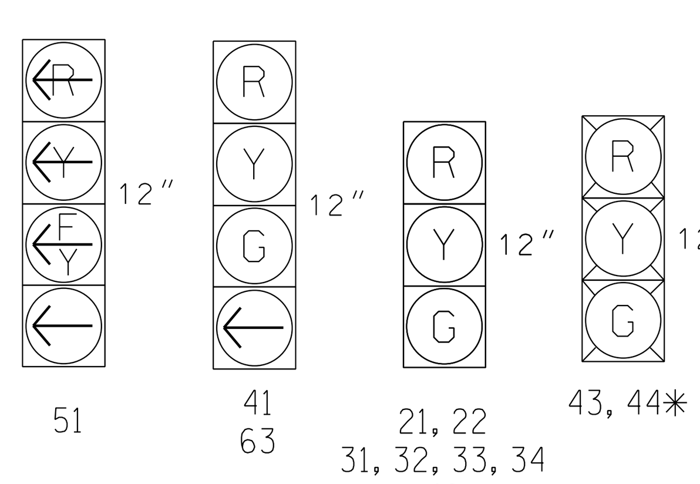


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	TOL D	Ø3	Ø4	TOL B	RR CLR	RR DWL	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	R	R	R	R	G	Y
31, 32	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	G	R
33, 34	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	G	R
41	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R	R	R
42	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	R
43, 44	R	R	R	G	G	G	G	R	R
51	←	F Y ←	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R
61, 62	R	G	R	R	R	R	R	G	Y
63	G ←	G ←	G ←	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
64	G	G	G	R	R	R	G	R	R
SIGN A	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	∗
SIGN B	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	∗

∗ SEE NOTE 8

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PROGRAMMING PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
3A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
3B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
3C	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	+10	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	+10	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4C	6X6	0	EXIST	-	4	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X6	0	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
S1	6X6	+112	EXIST	-	-	No	-	-	-	S	X	X

ASC/3 RR PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 1
Exit Phase(s)	4
Preempt Override	ON
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Terminate Phases	N
Track Clear Reservice	Y
Entrance Walk	-
Entrance Ped Clear	-
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5∗
Entrance Red Clear	25.5∗
Track Clear Min Green	12
Track Clear Yellow Change	4.0
Track Clear Red Clear	1.0
Min Dwell Time	10
Exit Yellow Change	25.5∗
Exit Red Clear	25.5∗

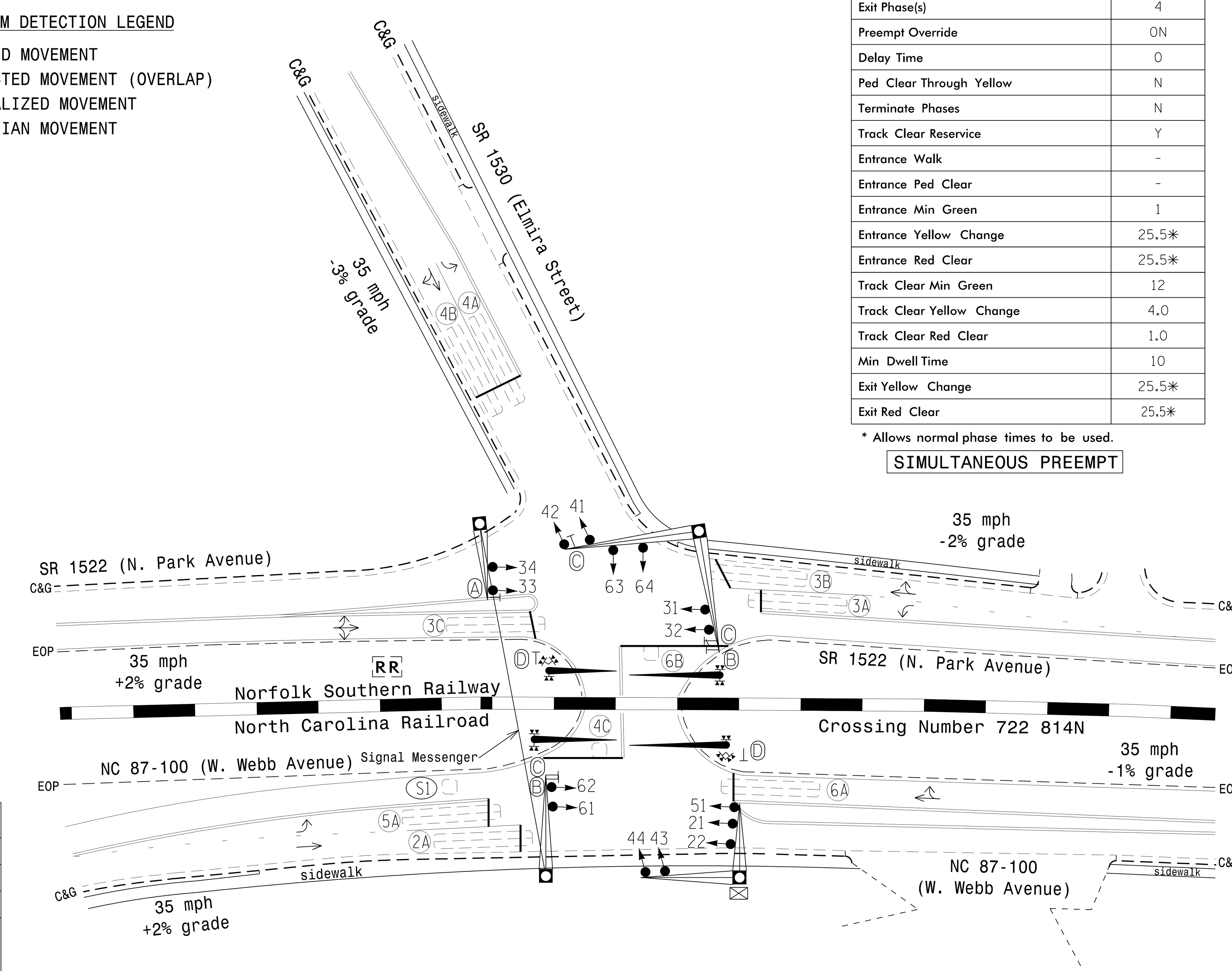
∗ Allows normal phase times to be used.

SIMULTANEOUS PREEMPT

4 Phase Fully Actuated w/ Railroad Preemption (Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. This location contains railroad preemption phasing. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Ensure flashing operation does not alter operation of blankout signs.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Railroad Tracks	
N/A	Railroad Gate and Flasher	
N/A	Fence	
RR	Railroad Signal Box	RR
(A)	"NO LEFT TURN - TRAIN" L.E.D. Blankout Sign	(A)
(B)	"NO RIGHT TURN - TRAIN" L.E.D. Blankout Sign	(B)
(C)	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	(C)
(D)	"DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS" Sign (R8-8)	(D)

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	3	4	5	6	10	TOL B	TOL D
Min Green *	10	7	7	7	10	10	3	3
Walk *	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Veh. Extension *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0		
Max 1 *	50	20	40	20	50	30		
Yellow	3.9	4.0	4.1	3.0	3.9	4.0	3.0	4.0
Red Clear	1.2	1.5	2.3	2.1	1.2	1.5	1.6	1.0
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Locking Detector	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-		
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X		

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

08-JUN-2018 13:59
O:*Transportation*Traffic*Curr*100056469 U-6015 B-G Sig Sys*Task 05_11_Signals*Design*07-0415.dgn
ALEX3361 AT LUS340649

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

NC 87-100 (W. Webb Avenue) at SR 1530 (Elmira Street) and SR 1522 (N. Park Avenue)

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: October 2017 REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 023489 PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

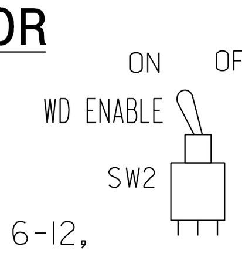
DocuSigned by: Pamela Alexander 6/8/2018

SIGNATURE DATE

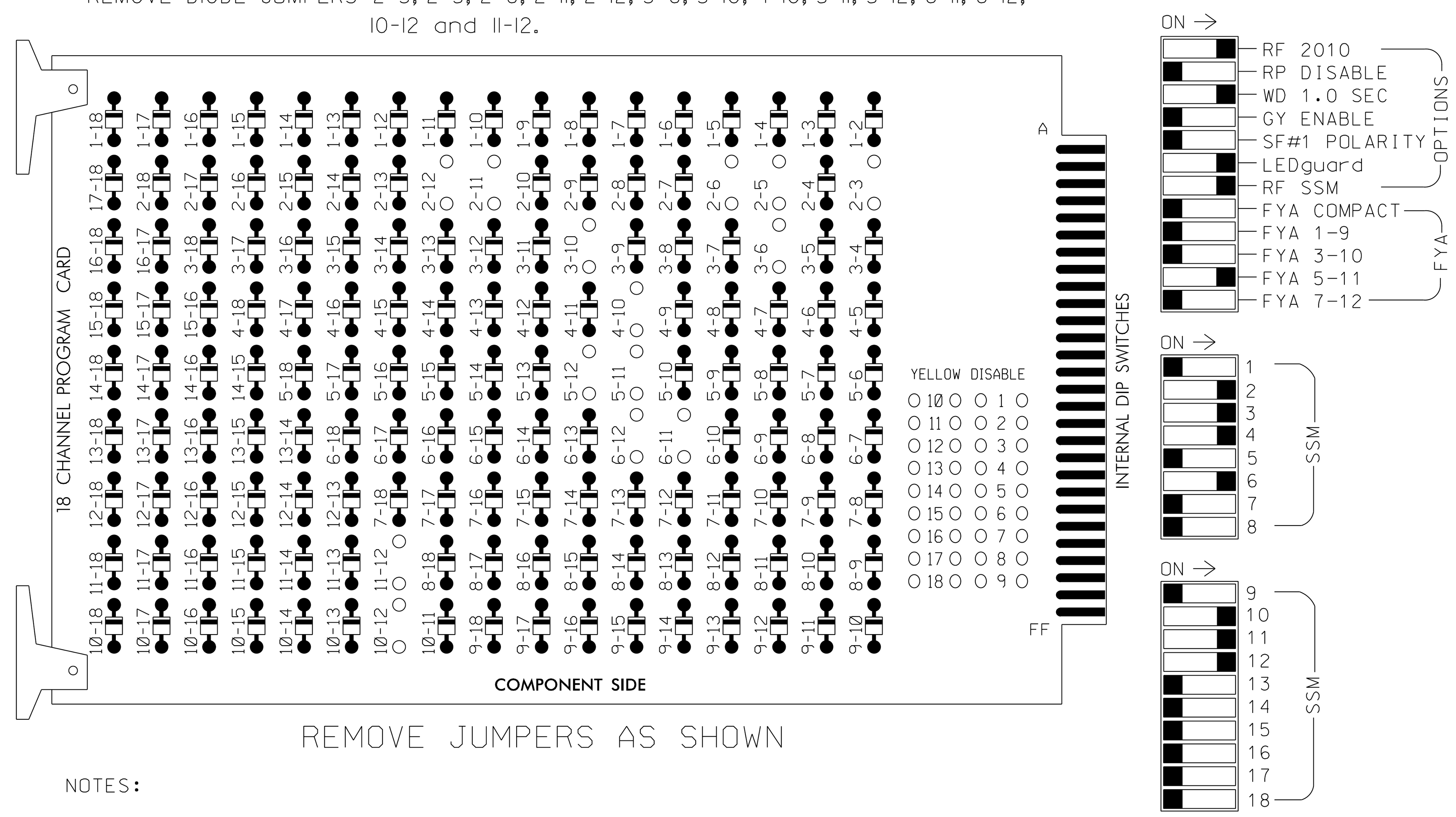
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0415

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-3, 2-5, 2-6, 2-11, 2-12, 3-6, 3-10, 4-10, 5-11, 5-12, 6-11, 6-12, 10-12 and 11-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5		S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5		AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4		14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12		18
PHASE	1	OLG	2 PED	OLH	4		4 PED	5	OLI	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD		SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	31,32, 33,34	41	42	NU	51 ★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	43,44	NU	51 ★	63	64	NU
RED		128		116	101	101			134						A124			A101	A101	
YELLOW		129		117	102	102		*	135						A125			A102	A102	
GREEN		130		118	103	103			136						A126			A103	A103	
RED ARROW																	A114			
YELLOW ARROW																	A115			
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A116			
GREEN ARROW					103			133										A103		

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

NOTE: Output functions for load switches S2, S4, and S8 have been reassigned. See Sheet 2 for details

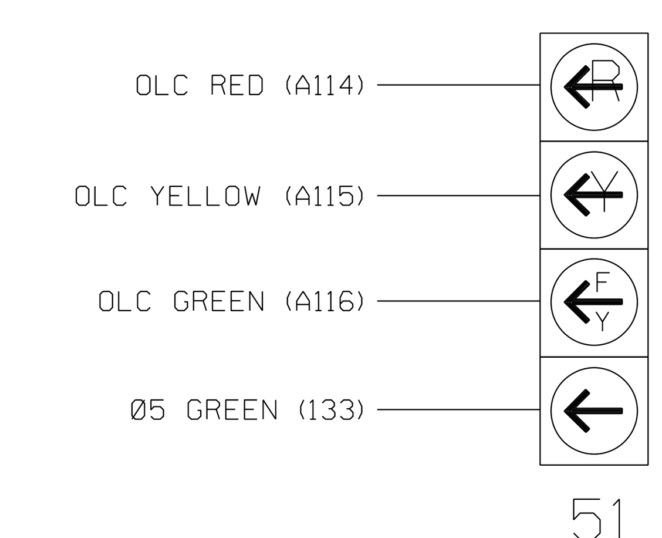
EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070LX
CABINET.................332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,AUX S2, AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.............2,3,4,5,6,**9,**10
OVERLAP "A".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".............3+4+9 TOL
OVERLAP "C".............*
OVERLAP "D".............5+6+9 TOL
OVERLAP "G".............2+10
OVERLAP "H".............3+10
OVERLAP "I".............6+10

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2
** Denotes phases 9 and 10 used in preemption sequence only. See sheet 4 for phase sequence details for phase 9 and 10 programming.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø 3 3A	Ø 3 3B	Ø 4 4A	Ø 4 4C	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED			NOT USED	Ø 3 3C	Ø 4 4B	NOT USED	NOT USED					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5 5A	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	RR AC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø 6 6B												NOT USED

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
RR = RAILROAD PREEMPT

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES		3		S
3B	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	3	YES		10		S
3C	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	3	YES				S
4A	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	34	4	YES		3		S
4B	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	44	4	YES				S
4C	TB6-5,6	I8U	49	24	4	YES		5		S
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		15		S
					2	YES				S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES				S

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

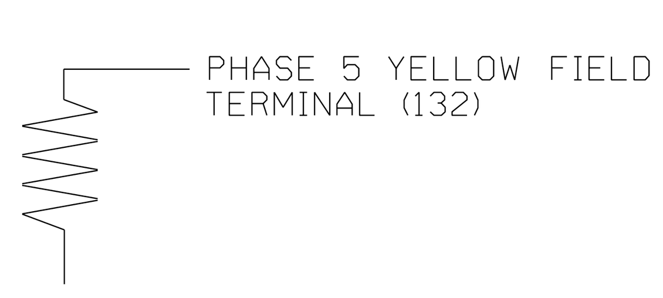
THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0415
DESIGNED: October 2017
SEALED: 6/8/2018
REVISED: N/A

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, ITS & Signals Management Section, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 87-100 (W. Webb Avenue)
at
SR 1530 (Elmira Street) and
SR 1522 (N. Park Avenue)

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: October 2017	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth
D86DCF8E04D04AF...
6/11/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0415

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:[OTHER/ECONOLITE]
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . X X . . . . X . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . X X . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 3.0 YEL 3.0 RED 1.6
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....[PPLT FYA]

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:[OTHER/ECONOLITE]
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . X X . . X . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . X X . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 3.0 YEL 4.0 RED 1.0
```

Toggle 3 Times

OVERLAP G

Select TMG VEH OVLP [G] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[G] TYPE: .......[NORMAL]
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . . . . . . X . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP H

Select TMG VEH OVLP [H] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[H] TYPE: .......[NORMAL]
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . X . . . . . . X . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP I

Select TMG VEH OVLP [I] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[I] TYPE: .......[NORMAL]
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . X . . . X . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0415
DESIGNED: October 2017
SEALED: 6/8/2018
REVISED: N/A

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOAD SWITCH ASSIGNMENT DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

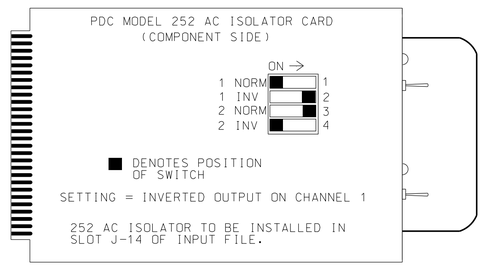
To assign load switches S2, S3 and S6 as OLG, OLH and OLI,
program LD SWITCH 2 as OVLP '7' TYPE 'O',
LD SWITCH 3 as OVLP '8' TYPE 'O' and
LD SWITCH 6 as OVLP '9' TYPE 'O' as shown below.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [3. LOAD SW ASSIGN]

```
LD SWITCH ASSIGN
     PHASE       DIMMING  ---FLASH---
     /OVLP TYPE  R Y G D  PWR AUT TGR
1    1     V     . . . +  A   R   X
2    7     O     . . . +  A   Y   .   <- NOTICE OVLP 5 ASSIGNED TO LD SWITCH 2
3    8     O     . . . +  A   R   X   <- NOTICE OVLP 6 ASSIGNED TO LD SWITCH 3
4    4     V     . . . +  A   R   .
5    5     V     . . . -  A   R   .
6    9     O     . . . -  A   Y   X   <- NOTICE OVLP 7 ASSIGNED TO LD SWITCH 6
7    7     V     . . . -  A   R   .
8    8     V     . . . -  A   R   X
9    1     O     . . . +  A   R   X
10   2     O     . . . +  A   R   X
11   3     O     . . . -  A   R   .
12   4     O     . . . -  A   R   .
13   2     P     . . . +  A   .   .
14   4     P     . . . -  A   .   .
15   6     P     . . . +  A   .   .
16   8     P     . . . -  A   .   .
```

PREEMPT 1 AC ISOLATOR (MODEL 252) OUTPUT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set DIP switches as shown below)



NOTE: IF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER TYPE OF AC ISOLATOR IS USED, OUTPUT PROGRAMMING IS LIKELY NOT TO EQUATE TO THAT SHOWN ABOVE.

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 87-100 (W. Webb Avenue)
at
SR 1530 (Elmira Street) and
SR 1522 (N. Park Avenue)

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE: October 2017 | REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Developed by: Melissa B. Toth 6/11/2018
CHECKED BY: DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0415

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER
MELISSA B. TOTH

Prepared for the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering Branch, Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, NC Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 RAILROAD PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select 4. PREEMPTOR/TSP
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select 1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10

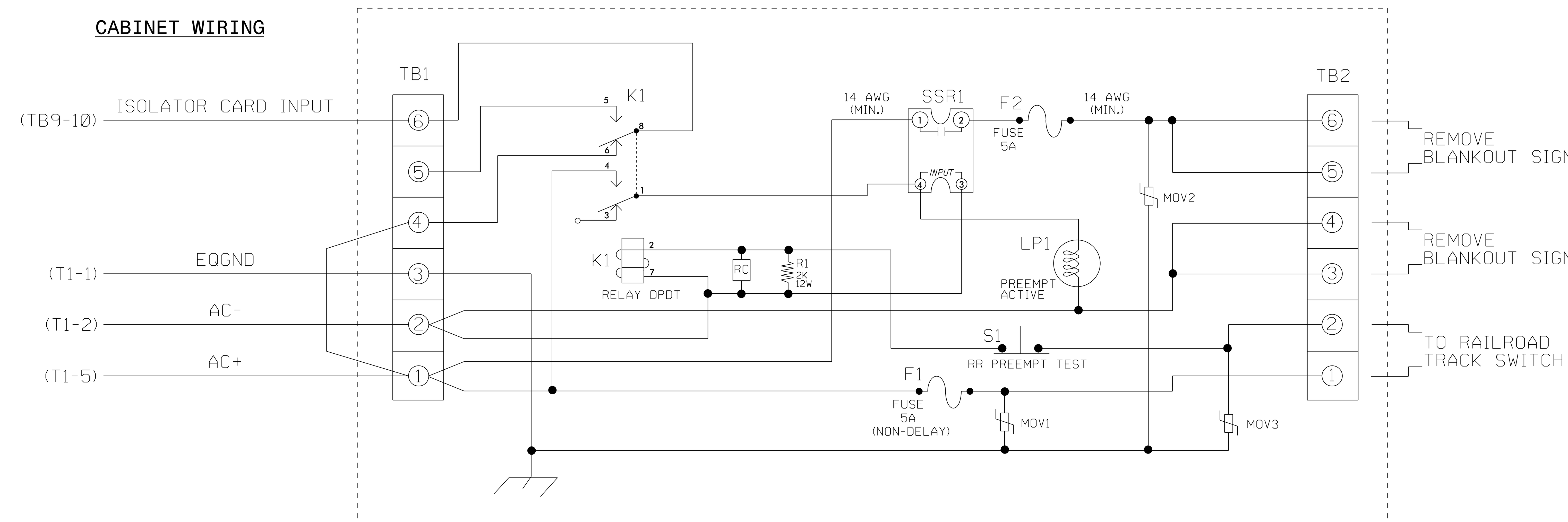
Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 1. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Railroad Preempt #1.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  1]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . X . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . X . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . . . . . . . . . X . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YES|PMT OVRIDE.X|INTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... X|DELAY..    0|INHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .|DURATION   0|CLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NO|PC>YEL    NO|TERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NO|TC RESRV YES|DWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....0|X FLCOLR RED|EXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...0|RE-SERV..  0|FLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMT|R1  NO|R2  NO|R3  NO|R4  NO
--TIMING-----WALK|PED CL|MN GR| YEL| RED
ENTRANCE TM.  255|   255|    1|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN GR|EXT GR|MX GR| YEL| RED
TRACK CLEAR    12|     0|    0| 4.0| 1.0
-----------MIN DL|PMTEXT|MX TM| YEL| RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT   10|   0.0|    0|25.5|25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES      1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%     0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES      9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%     0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

RAILROAD PREEMPTION WIRING DETAIL

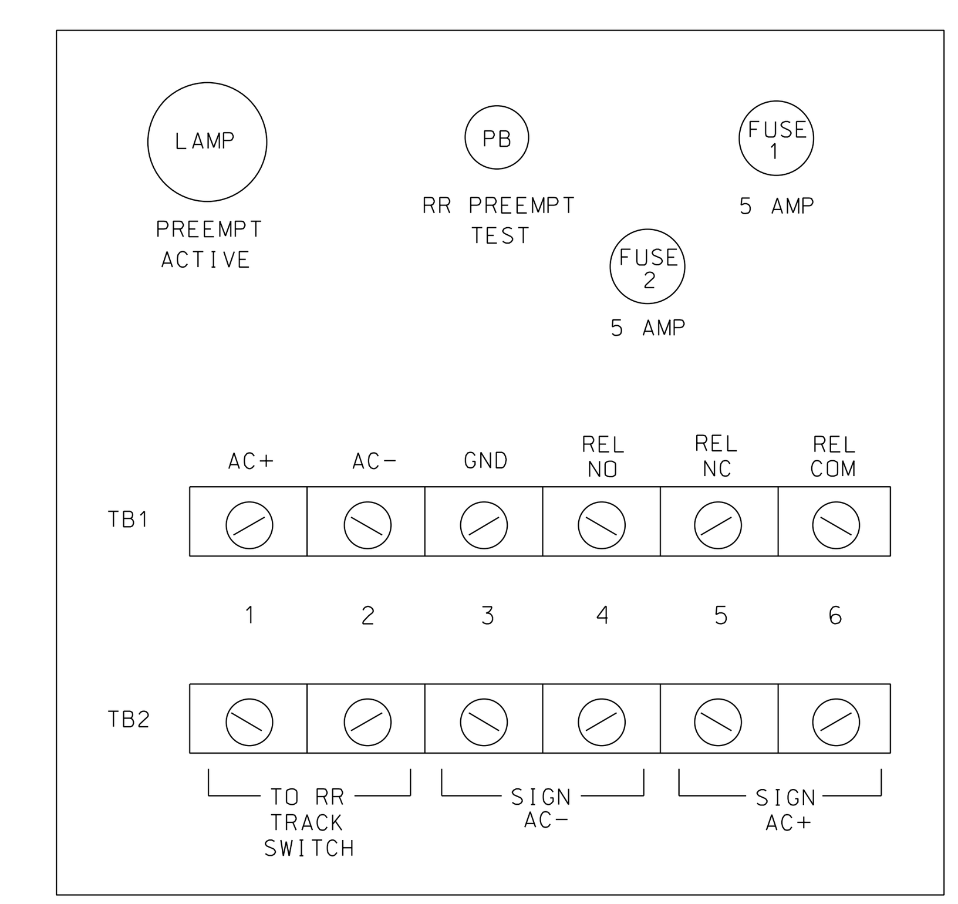
(wire as shown below)



NOTES

1. Relay K1 is shown in the energized (Preempt not active) normal operation state.
2. Relay K1 is a DPDT with 120VAC coil with octal base.
3. Relay SSR1 is a SPST (normally open) Solid State Relay with AC input and AC (25 amp) output.
4. AC Isolator Card shall activate preemption upon removal of AC+ from the input (as shown above). To accomplish this set invert dip switch on AC Isolator Card.
5. IMPORTANT!! A jumper must be added between input file terminals J14-E and J14-K if not already present. Also, terminal TB9-12 (on input panel) shall be connected to AC neutral (jumper may have to be added).

FRONT VIEW



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0415
DESIGNED: October 2017
SEALED: 6/8/2018
REVISED: N/A

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 87-100 (W. Webb Avenue)
at
SR 1530 (Elmira Street) and
SR 1522 (N. Park Avenue)

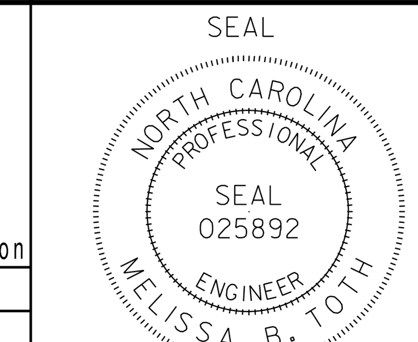
Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: October 2017	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL



DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/11/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0415

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR PHASE 9 AND 10 OMIT

(program controller as shown)

The following logic processor programming ensures phase 9 and 10 is only served during preemption. This logic will ensure phase 9 and 10 is not served during startup.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [2. LOGIC STATEMENTS]

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:    1  COPY FROM:    1  ACTIVE:  M    TRUE
IF     CTR SEQUENCE #                IS  1   T
THEN   CTR OMIT PHASE           9       ON
```

LOGIC FOR OMITTING PHASE 9 WHILE IN NORMAL PHASING

ENTER A "2" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:    2  COPY FROM:    1  ACTIVE:  M    TRUE
IF     CTR SEQUENCE #                IS  1   T
THEN   CTR OMIT PHASE          10       ON
```

LOGIC FOR OMITTING PHASE 10 WHILE IN NORMAL PHASING

END PROGRAMMING

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL]

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENTS 1 & 2 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELDS SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE THEM.

```
LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   E  E  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0415
DESIGNED: October 2017
SEALED: 6/8/2018
REVISED: N/A

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 81.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 CONTROLLER SEQUENCE PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [1. CONTROLLER SEQ]
3. From CONTROLLER SEQUENCE Submenu select [1. PHASE RING SEQUENCE AND ASSIGNMENT]

```
CONTROLLER SEQUENCE [ 1]
SEQUENCE COMMANDS  . HW ALT SEQ ENA.            NO.
   01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
BC-B  -  B  -  B  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -
R1-.  02 03 04 09 10 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
R2-05 06 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
R3-.  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
R4-.  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .

R1-R4=RING 1-4, DATA ENTRY, PHASES 1-16
BC=BARRIER CONTROL, VALUES: B,C
B=BARRIER MODE
C=COMPATIBILITY MODE
```

END PROGRAMMING

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 87-100 (W. Webb Avenue) at SR 1530 (Elmira Street) and SR 1522 (N. Park Avenue)

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE: October 2017 | REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion | REVIEWED BY:

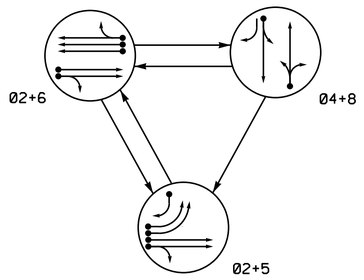
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

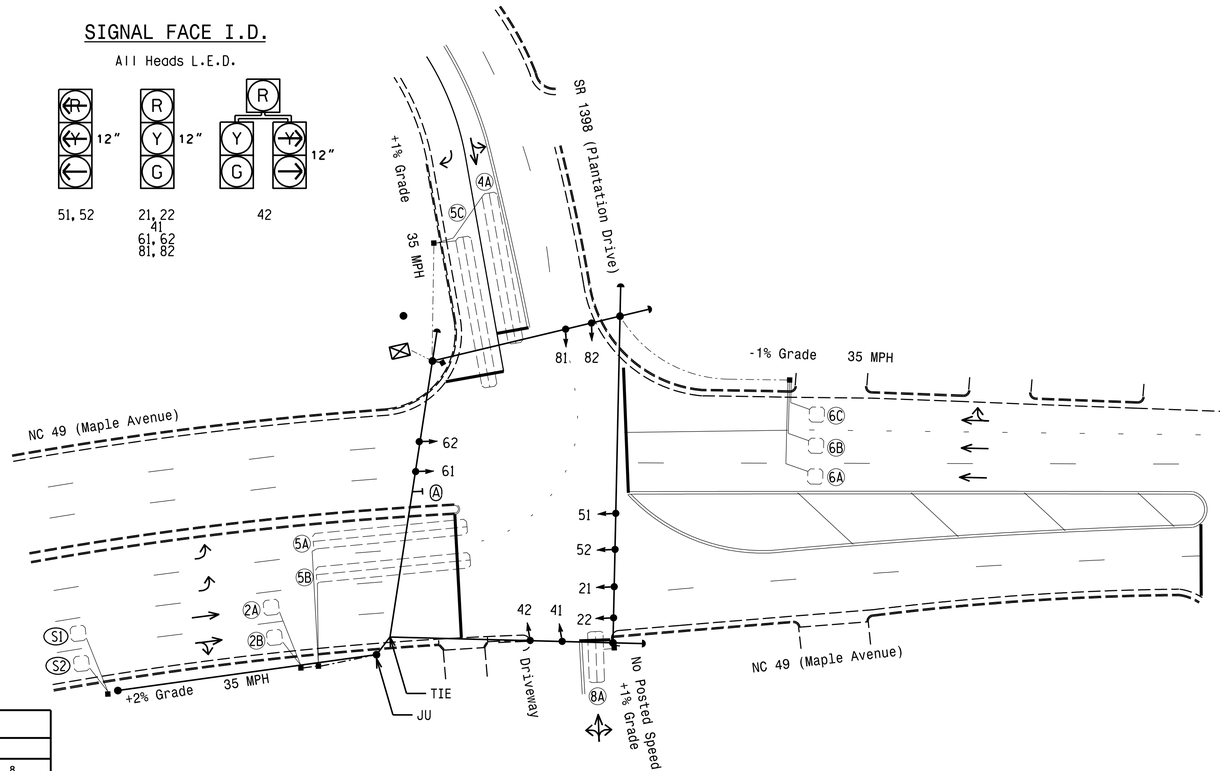
Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
IJS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER
MELISSA B. TOTH

Developed by: Melissa B. Toth — 6/11/2018
CHECKED BY/DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0415





PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.82.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

←●	DETECTED MOVEMENT
←	UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
◄--	UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
←-→	PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R / →	R	G	R
51, 52	←	~~←R~~	~~←R~~	~~←R~~
61, 62	R	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

51, 52　21, 22 41 61, 62 81, 82　42

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A,2B	6x6	70	EXIST.	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6x60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
5A	6x60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5B	6x60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5C	6x60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A,6B,6C	6x6	70	EXIST.	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	8x20	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
S1	6x6	145	EXIST.	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6x6	145	EXIST.	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. The cabinet should be designed to include an Auxiliary Output file for future use.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○—)	Signal Pole with Guy	●—)
○—)	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●—)
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
☒	Controller & Cabinet	☒
□	Junction Box	■
-·-·-	2-in Underground Conduit	-·-·-
N/A	Right of Way	-----
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓐ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	10	7	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	3.0	1.0	1.0	3.0	1.0
Max 1 *	54	23	21	54	23
Yellow	3.9	3.8	3.0	3.9	3.1
Red Clear	2.2	2.4	2.9	2.2	2.6
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS·SURVEYORS

12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner.NC 27529

SCALE
0　30
1"=30'

NC 49 (Maple Avenue)
at
SR 1398 (Plantation Drive)

Division 7　Alamance County　Burlington

PLAN DATE:	January 2018	REVIEWED BY:	JB Voso
PREPARED BY:	SE Greene	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
SEAL 022599
JAMES B. VOSO

DocuSigned by:
James Voso
140FD60370E041F...
SIGNATURE　DATE 6/13/2018

SIG. INVENTORY NO.　07-0857

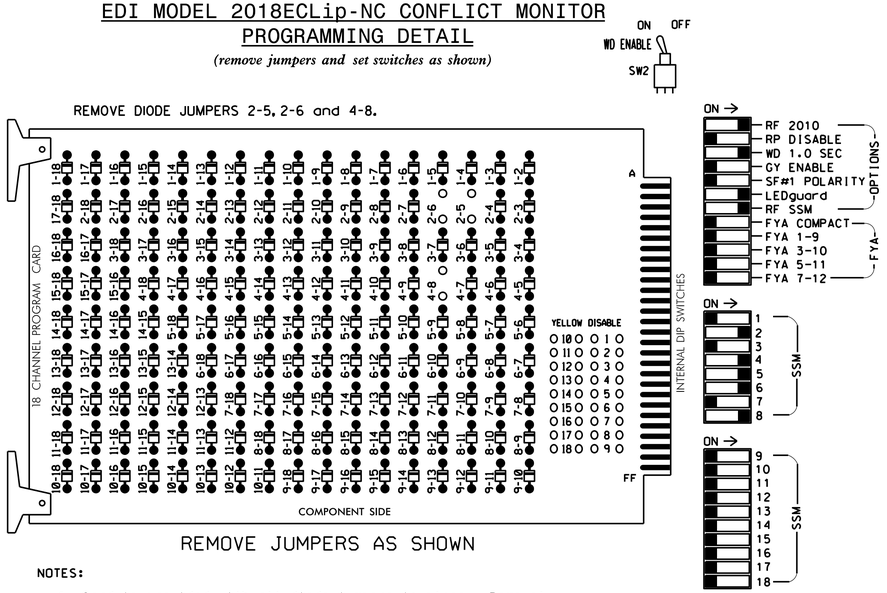
$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.82.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5, 2-6 and 4-8.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070LX
CABINET.................332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S5,S7,S8,S11
PHASES USED.............2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".............NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51,52	42	61,62	NU	71	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101				134			107							
YELLOW		129			102				135			108							
GREEN		130			103				136			109							
RED ARROW							131												
YELLOW ARROW							132	132											
GREEN ARROW							133	133											

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø 2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED			SYS. DET. S2					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø 5 5A	ø 6 6A,6B,6C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	ø 5 5B	NOT USED				ø 5 5C								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	SYS	NO				N
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES				S
5B	TB3-3,4	J1L	55	5	5	YES				S
6A,6B,6C	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		5		S
5C	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	5	YES		15		S

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0857
DESIGNED: January 2018
SEALED: 6/13/2018
REVISED: NA

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 49 (Maple Avenue)
at
SR 1398 (Plantation Drive)

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: January 2018	REVIEWED BY: JB Voso
PREPARED BY: SE Greene	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
SEAL 022599
JAMES B. VOSO

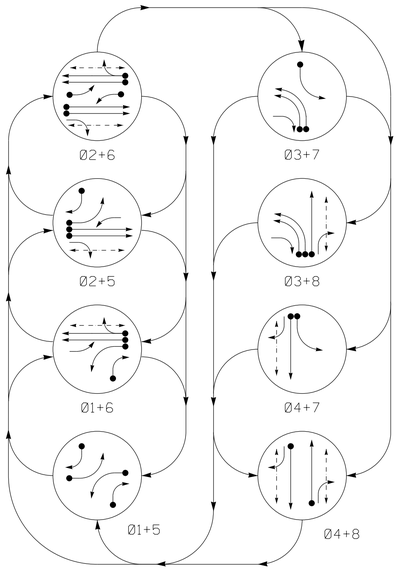
DocuSigned by:
James Voso
140ED60379E041E

6/13/2018
DATE

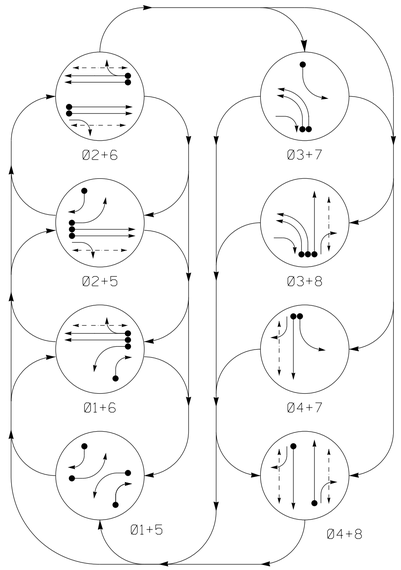
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0857

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 83.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM

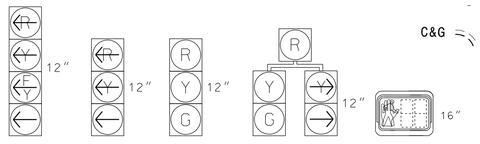


PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11 51	31,32 71	21 41 61,62 81	22 42 82	P21,P22 P41,P42 P61,P62 P81,P82

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE								
	Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3+7	Ø3+8	Ø4+7	Ø4+8	FLASH
11	←-	←-	F Y	F Y	R	R	R	R	Y
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R /	R /	R	R	Y
31,32	R	R	R	R	←-	←-	R	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
42	R /	R	R /	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←-	F ←-	←-	F ←-	R	R	R	R	Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
71	R	R	R	R	←-	←-	R	R	R
81	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
82	R /	R /	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	W	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	W	DRK

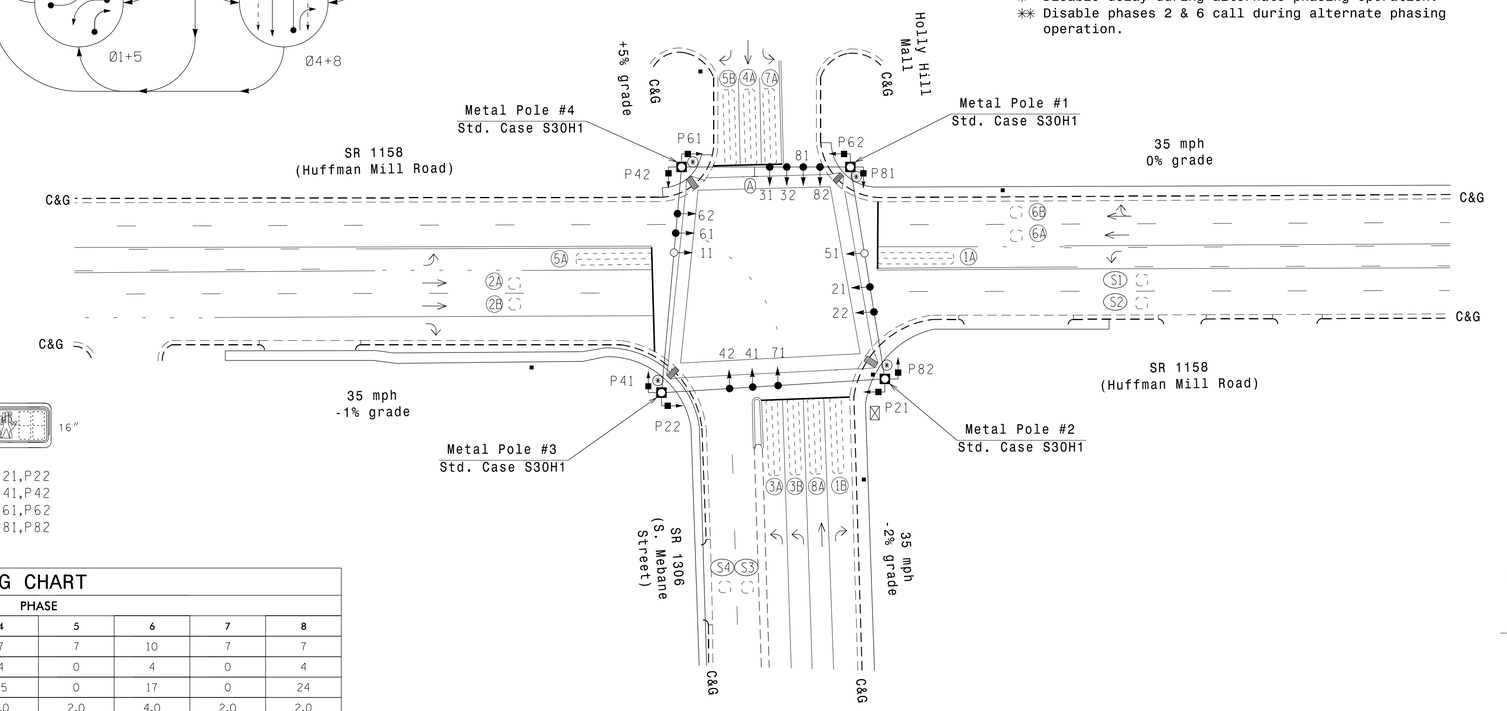
ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE								
	Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3+7	Ø3+8	Ø4+7	Ø4+8	FLASH
11	←-	←-	R	R	R	R	R	R	Y
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R /	R /	R	R	Y
31,32	R	R	R	R	←-	←-	R	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
42	R /	R	R /	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←-	R	←-	R	R	R	R	R	Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
71	R	R	R	R	←-	R	←-	R	R
81	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
82	R /	R /	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	W	DRK	
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	W	DRK

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	NEW CARD	SYSTEM LOOP
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	✳15	-	S	X	-
					✳✳6	Yes	-	-	-	S	X	-
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	X	-
2A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	X	-
2B	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	X	-
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	3	-	S	X	-
3B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	-	-	S	X	-
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	X	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	✳15	-	S	X	-
					✳✳2	Yes	-	-	-	S	X	-
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	X	-
6A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	X	-
6B	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	X	-
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Yes	-	3	-	S	X	-
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	X	-
S1	6X6	+255	EXIST	-	-	NO	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6X6	+255	EXIST	-	-	NO	-	-	-	N	X	X
S3	6X6	+220	EXIST	-	-	NO	-	-	-	N	X	X
S4	6X6	+220	EXIST	-	-	NO	-	-	-	N	X	X

✳ Disable delay during alternate phasing operation.
✳✳ Disable phases 2 & 6 call during alternate phasing operation.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head	■↓
N/A	2" Pedestrian Post with Ped Push Button & Sign	✳
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	■
◎	Metal Strain Pole	◘
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·-·-·-·	2-in Underground Conduit	·-·-·-·
N/A	Right of Way	———
→	Directional Arrow	→
N/A	Curb Ramp	◢◣
Ⓐ	"U-Turn Yield To Right Turn" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green *	7	10	7	7	7	10	7	7
Walk *	0	4	0	4	0	4	0	4
Ped Clear	0	25	0	25	0	17	0	24
Veh. Extension *	2.0	4.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	4.0	2.0	2.0
Max 1 *	20	50	30	30	20	50	20	30
Yellow	3.0	3.9	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.9	3.0	4.0
Red Clear	3.1	2.3	3.4	3.3	2.9	2.3	2.6	2.3
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X	-	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

8 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. The City Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA · DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION · Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1158 (Huffman Mill Road)
at
SR 1306 (S. Mebane Street)/
Holly Hill Mall

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: February 2018 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: NA Ptak REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023489 ENGINEER PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

Pamela Alexander 6/7/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0868

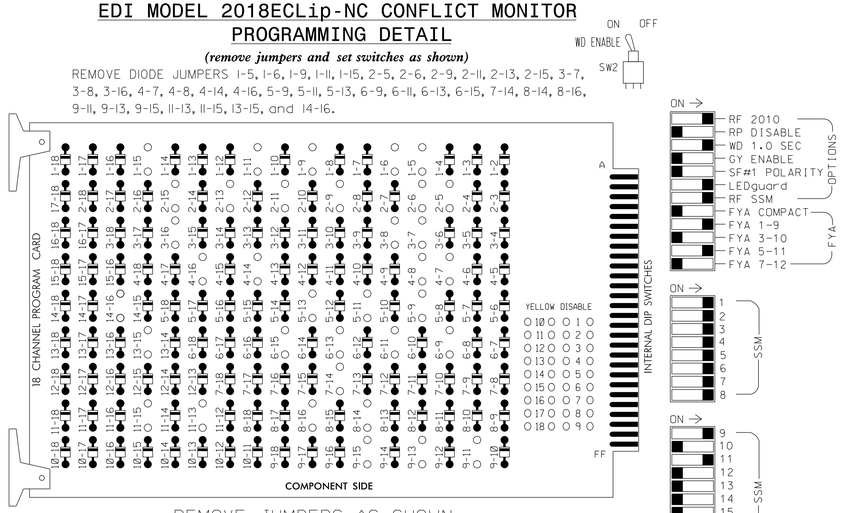
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

07-JUN-2018 11:15
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\10056469 U-6015 B-G Sig Sys\Task 05_11_Signals\Design\07-0868.dgn
ALEX3361 AT LUS340649

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-5, I-6, I-9, I-11, I-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 3-7, 3-8, 3-16, 4-7, 4-8, 4-14, 4-16, 5-9, 5-11, 5-13, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 7-14, 8-14, 8-16, 9-11, 9-13, 9-15, 11-13, 11-15, 13-15, and 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9, S10,S11,S12,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,3,4,4PED,5,6,6PED, 7,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 83.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4		S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3		4	14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	82	21,22	P21, P22	22	31,32	41,42	P41, P42	42	51 ★	61,62	P61, P62	71	81,82	P81, P82	11 ★	NU	NU	51 ★	NU	NU
RED		*	128				101		*		134			107							
YELLOW			129				102				135			108							
GREEN			130				103				136			109							
RED ARROW						116							122			A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126		117	117			132					123			A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118	118			133	133			124								
✋				113				104				119			110						
🚶				115				106				121			112						

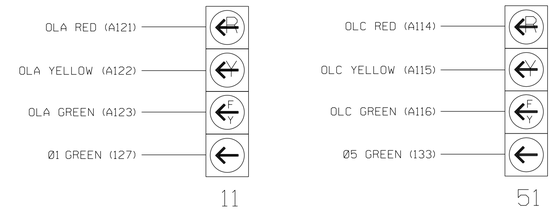
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø3 3A	Ø3 3B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø2 2B		NOT USED	Ø4 4A			SYS. DET. S2			Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø7 7A	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S3	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø6 6B		NOT USED	NOT USED			SYS. DET. S4					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1 ★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26 ★	6	YES				S
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	1	YES		15		S
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES				S
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	42	2	YES				S
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES		3		S
3B	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	3	YES				S
4A	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES				S
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	SYS	NO				N
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5 ★	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22 ★	2	YES				S
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	5	YES		15		S
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	36	6	YES				S
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	46	6	YES				S
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	7	7	YES		3		S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S
* S3	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	SYS	NO				N
* S4	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	17	SYS	NO				N
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.
* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.
★ See the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

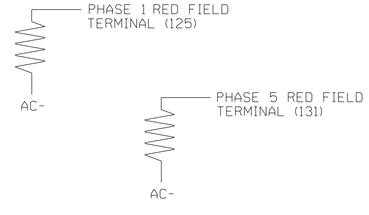
COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: Ø7-0868
DESIGNED: February 2018
SEALED: 6/7/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1158 (Huffman Mill Road) at SR 1306 (S. Mebane Street)/ Holly Hill Mall

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE: February 2018 | REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion

PREPARED BY: NA Ptak | REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023489 ENGINEER PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

Developed by: Pamela Alexander 6/9/2018
ELECTRONICALLY SIGNED DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0868

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 83.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOPS 1A, 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
        FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
            THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN..... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN..... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN..... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN..... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....[PPLT FYA]

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....[PPLT FYA]

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0868
DESIGNED: February 2018
SEALED: 6/7/2018
REVISED: N/A

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1158 (Huffman Mill Road) at SR 1306 (S. Mebane Street)/ Holly Hill Mall

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE: February 2018	REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: NA Ptak	REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023489 ENGINEER PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

Developed by: Pamela Alexander 6/9/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0868

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 83.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1, 5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BITS 1 AND 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BITS 1,5: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 0 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select [5. TIME BASE]
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select [2. ACTION PLAN]

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN.........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN..... 0    SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2 DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........  --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0 PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..  NO  PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..   NO  QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY    NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0868
DESIGNED: February 2018
SEALED: 6/7/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1158 (Huffman Mill Road)
at
SR 1306 (S. Mebane Street)/
Holly Hill Mall

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE:	February 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	NA Ptak	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

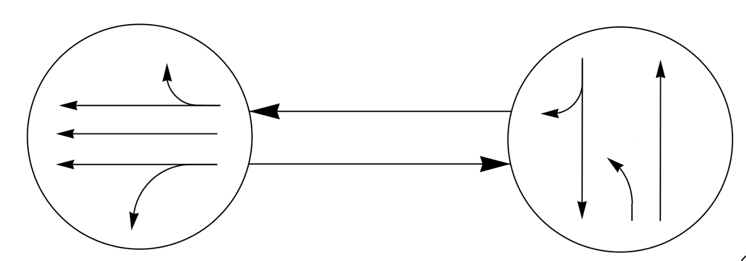
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023489 ENGINEER PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

Developed by: Pamela Alexander 6/9/2018
DATE.

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0868

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 84.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	Ø4+8	FLASH
41,42,43	R	G	R
61,62,63	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

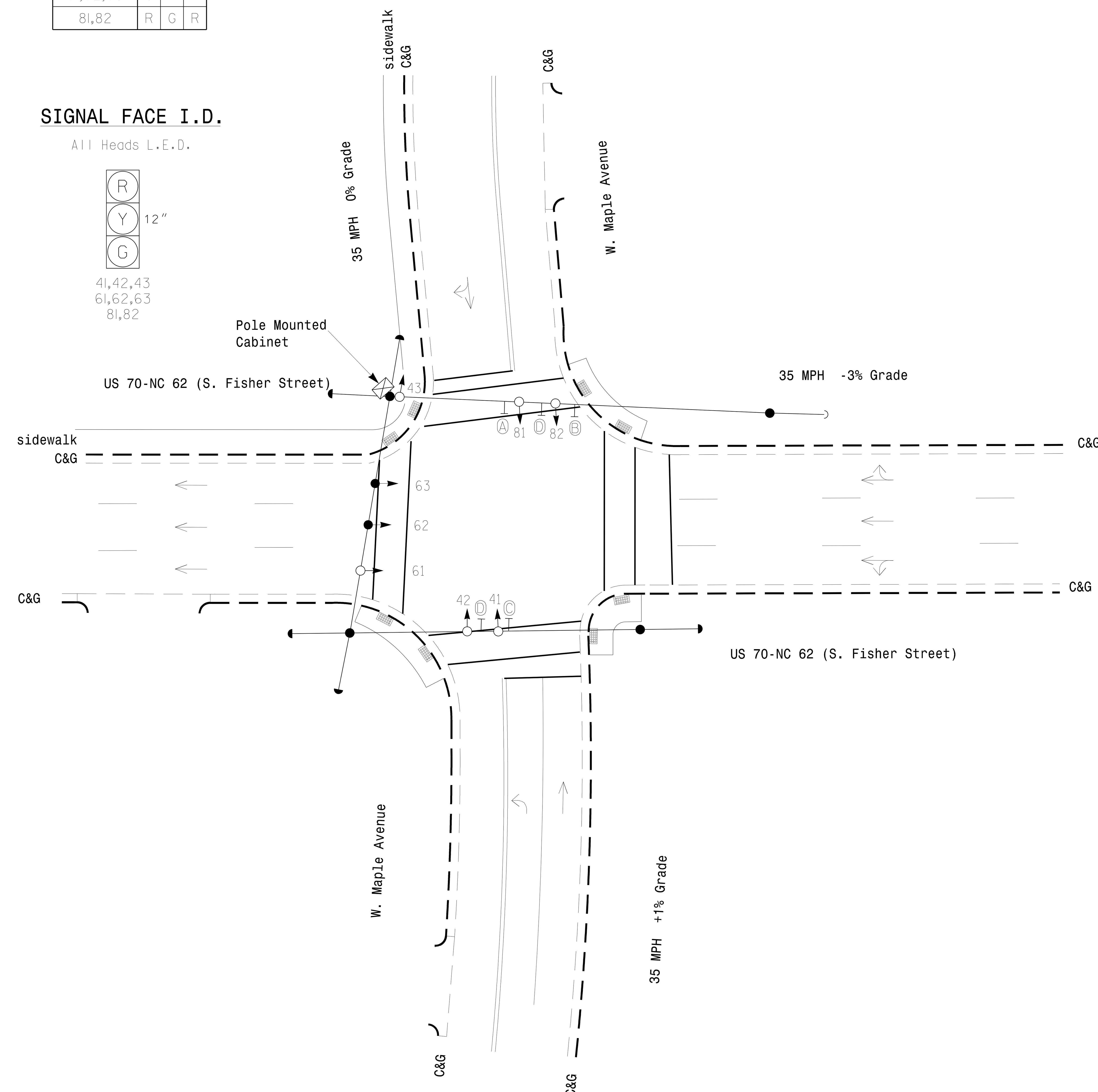
R
Y
G
12"

41,42,43
61,62,63
81,82

2 Phase
Pretimed
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing heads 62 & 63.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



ASC/3 TIMING CHART			
FEATURE	PHASE 4	6	8
Min Green *	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max 1 *	31	37	31
Yellow	3.8	4.1	3.8
Red Clear	1.4	1.4	1.4
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-
Recall Position	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Truncated Domes	
A	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	A
B	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	B
C	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	C
D	"ONE WAY" Sign (R6-1)	D

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-NC 62 (S. Fisher Street)
at
W. Maple Avenue

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	Sept 2017	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	RD Lawton	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 58CE58BD83D0421...
SIGNATURE 6/13/2018 DATE

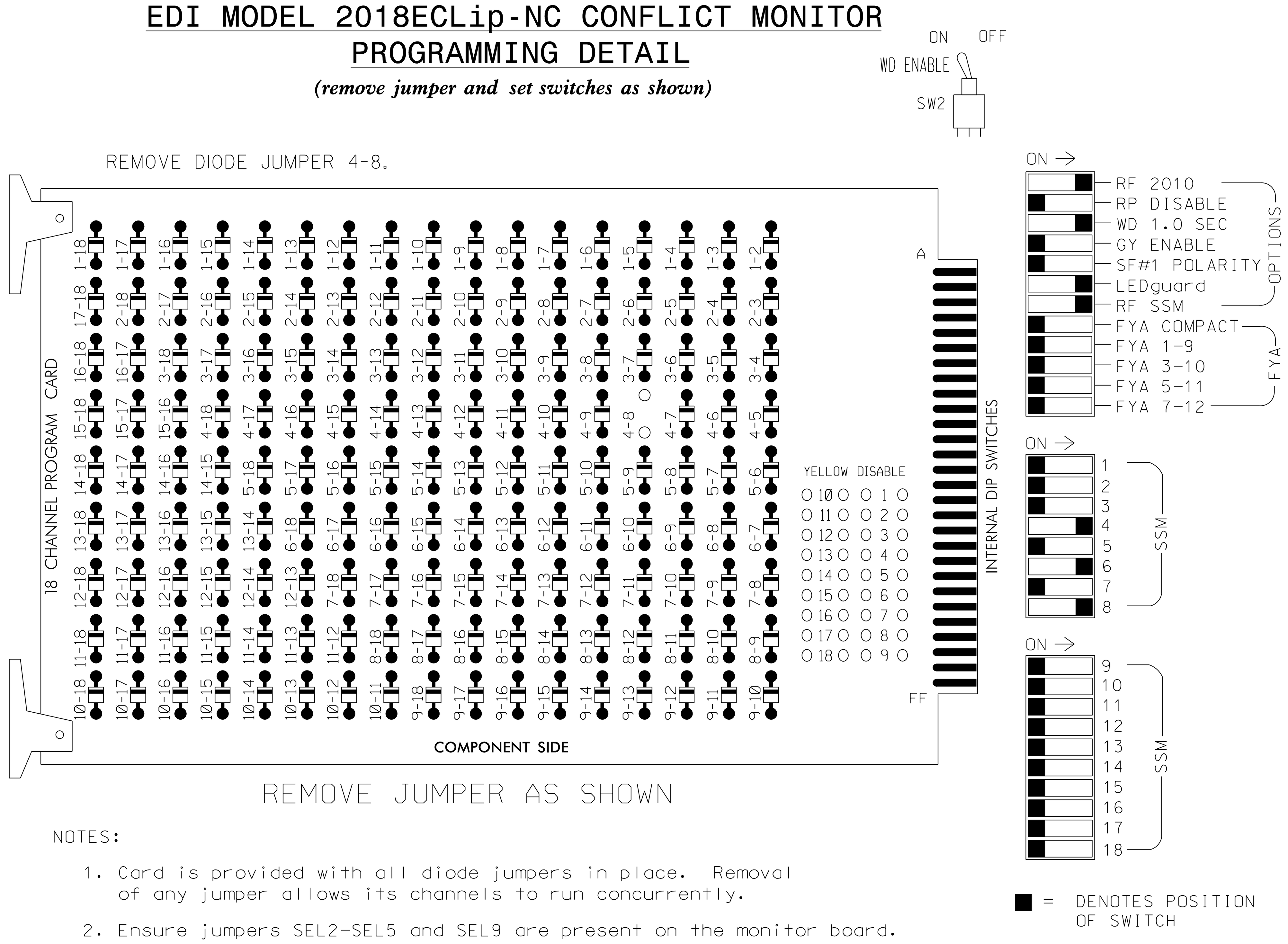
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0872

13-JUN-2018 17:59
R:\U6015\Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\07-0872.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 84.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPER AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070LX
CABINET.................336
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT...........POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.............4,6,8
OVERLAPS................NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	NU	41,42 43	NU	NU	61,62 63	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED					101			134			107	
YELLOW					102			135			108	
GREEN					103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE "I"	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
L														ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0872
DESIGNED: SEPT-2017
SEALED: 06-13-2018
REVISED: N/A

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-NC 62 (S. Fisher Street)
at
W. Maple Avenue

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: September 2017 REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

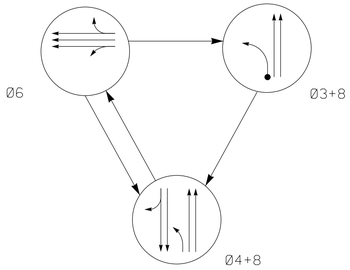
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by:
Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018
58CE58BD83D0421...
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0872

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 85.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

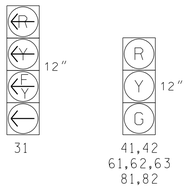
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø3+8	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE FLASH
31	~~R~~	←	~~F Y~~	~~R~~
41,42	R	R	G	R
61,62,63	G	R	R	Y
81,82	R	G	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



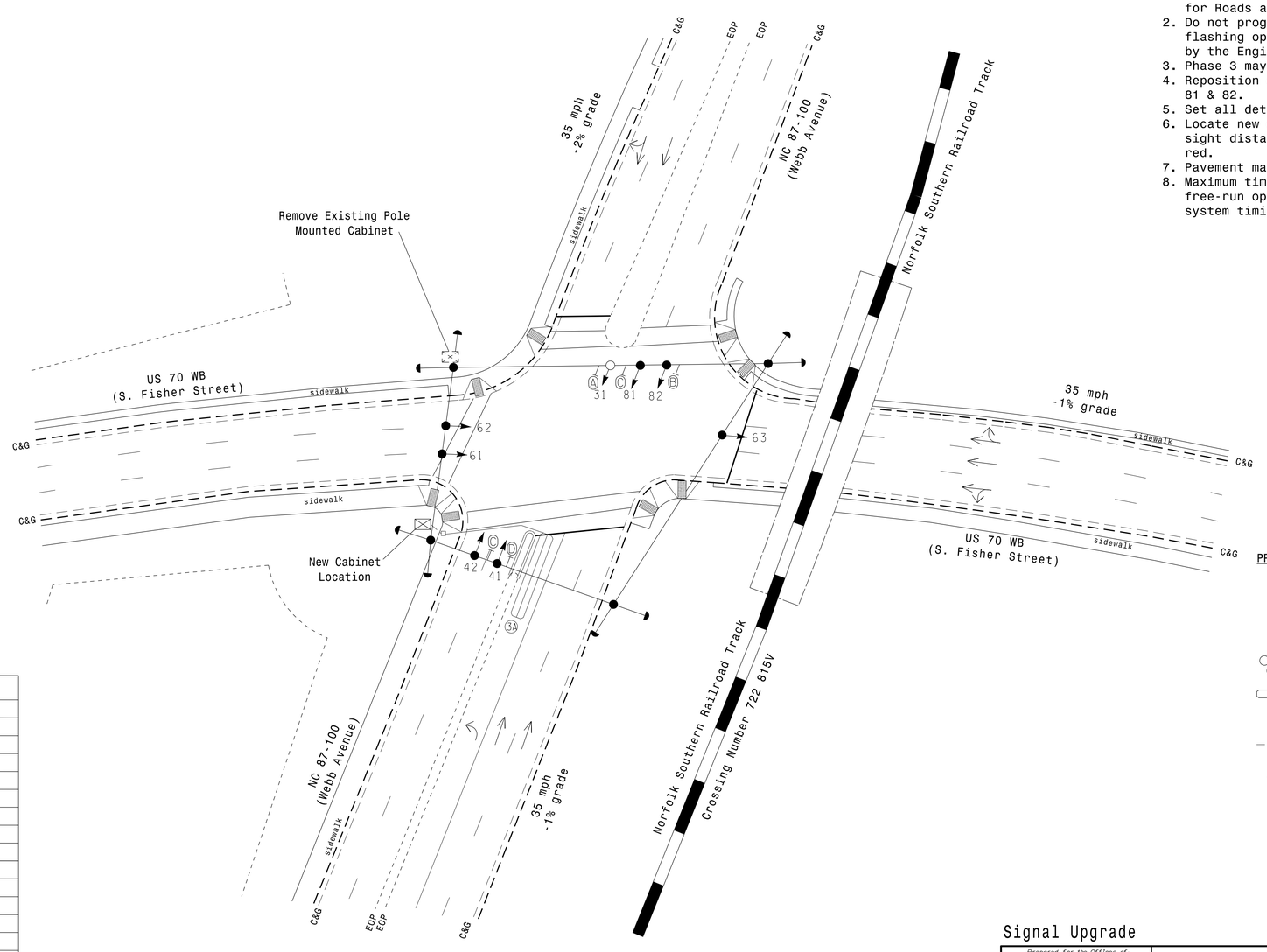
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
3A	6x40	0	2-4-2	X	3	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X

3 Phase
Semi-Actuated
Burlington-Graham Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 3 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 81 & 82.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
(A)	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	(A)
(B)	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	(B)
(C)	"One Way" Sign (R6-2)	(C)
(D)	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	(D)
N/A	Curb Ramp	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 3	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	7	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max 1 *	15	30	40	30
Yellow	3.0	4.0	3.9	4.0
Red Clear	2.1	1.9	2.4	1.9
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-	-
Recall Position	-	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 70 WB (S. Fisher Street)
at
NC 87-100 (Webb Avenue)

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: October 2017 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: NA Ptak REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Developed by: Melissa B. Toth 6/7/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

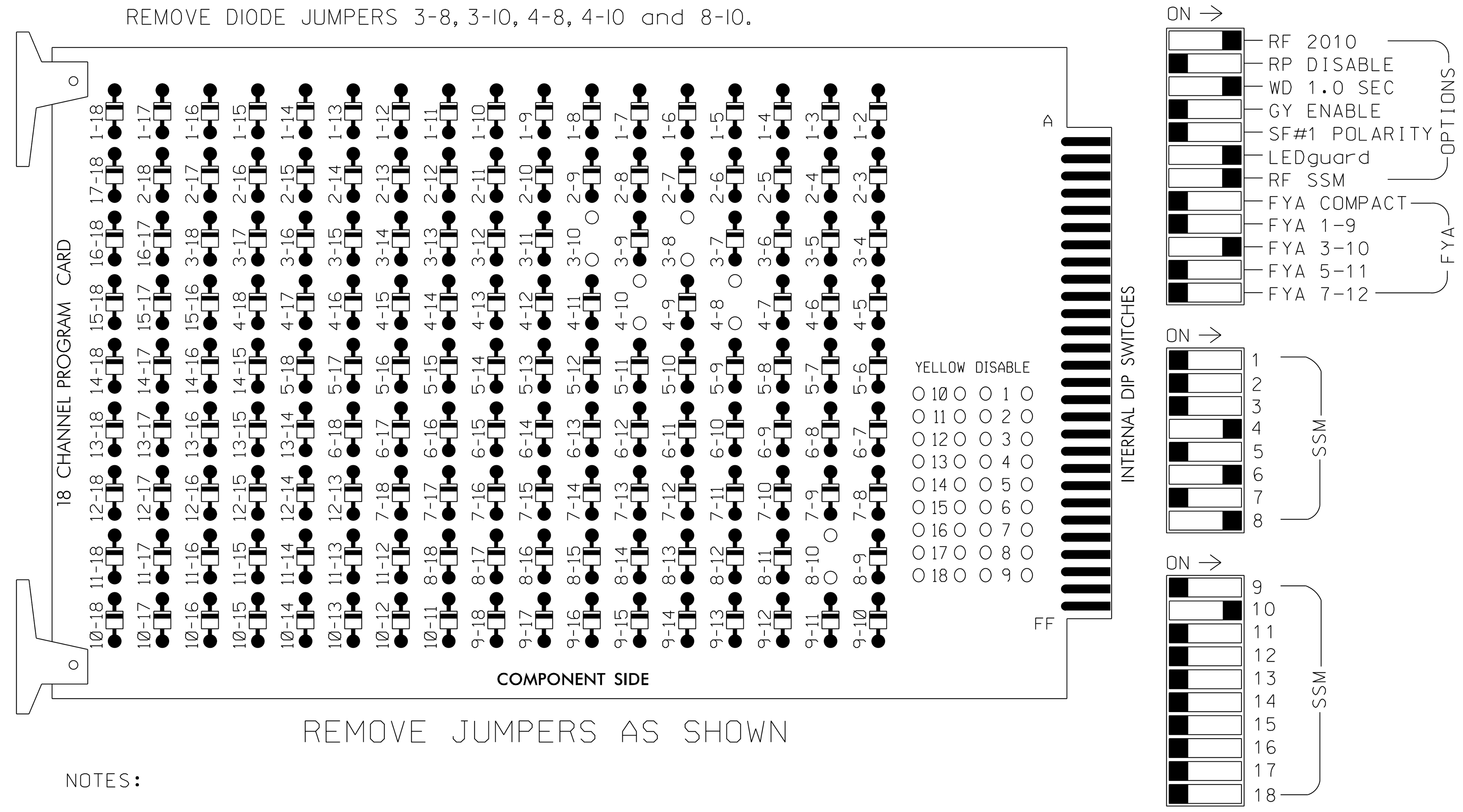
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0873

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 85.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 3-8, 3-10, 4-8, 4-10 and 8-10.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 6 Green.
3. Program phase 2 for Red Flash.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.............2070LX
CABINET................332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE...............ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT..........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S4,S5,S8,S11,AUX S2
PHASES USED............3,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A"............NOT USED
OVERLAP "B"............*
OVERLAP "C"............NOT USED
OVERLAP "D"............NOT USED

* See overlap programing detail on sheet 2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

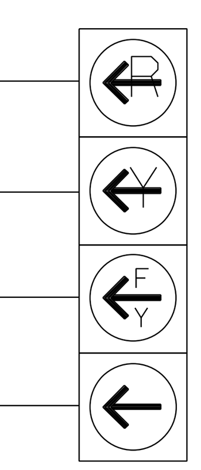
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	31★	41,42	NU	NU	61,62, 63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	31★	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED					101			134			107							
YELLOW				*	102			135			108							
GREEN					103			136			109							
RED ARROW														A124				
YELLOW ARROW														A125				
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A126				
GREEN ARROW				118														

NU = Not Used

★ See pictoral of head wiring in detail this sheet.
* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 3 3A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L					NOT USED									ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES		15		S

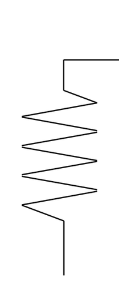
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0873
DESIGNED: October 2017
SEALED: 6/7/2018
REVISED: N/A

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 70 WB (S. Fisher Street)
at
NC 87-100 (Webb Avenue)

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington
PLAN DATE: October 2017 | REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: NA Ptak | REVIEWED BY: MB Toth
REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth
6/11/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0873

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 85.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE: .....[PPLT FYA]

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    3
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    4

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH10 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 0
```

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

In order to ensure that signals flash concurrently on the Same approach, make the following flasher circuit changes:

1. On rear of PDA - remove wire from Term. T2-4 and terminate on T2-2.
2. On rear of PDA - remove wire from Term. T2-5 and terminate on T2-3.
3. Remove flasher unit 2.

The changes listed above ties all phases and overlaps to flasher unit 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0873
DESIGNED: October 2017
SEALED: 6/7/2018
REVISED: N/A

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Electrical Details - Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 70 WB (S. Fisher Street)
at
NC 87-100 (Webb Avenue)

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

Division 7	Alamance County		Burlington
PLAN DATE: October 2017	REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion		
PREPARED BY: NA Ptak	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

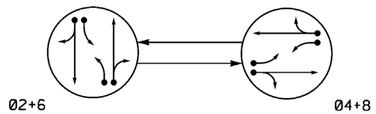
Designed by: Melissa B. Toth — 6/11/2018
DESIGNER SIGNATURE — DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0873

09-JUN-2018 13:38
O:\Transportation\Traffice\Curr\100056469 U-6015 B-C Sig Sys\Task 05_11_Signals\Design\Wiring\07-0873E1.dgn
ALEX3361 AT LUS340649

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.86.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

●⟵ DETECTED MOVEMENT
⟵ UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
⟵ – – UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
<– – – –> PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE		
	02+6	04+8	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

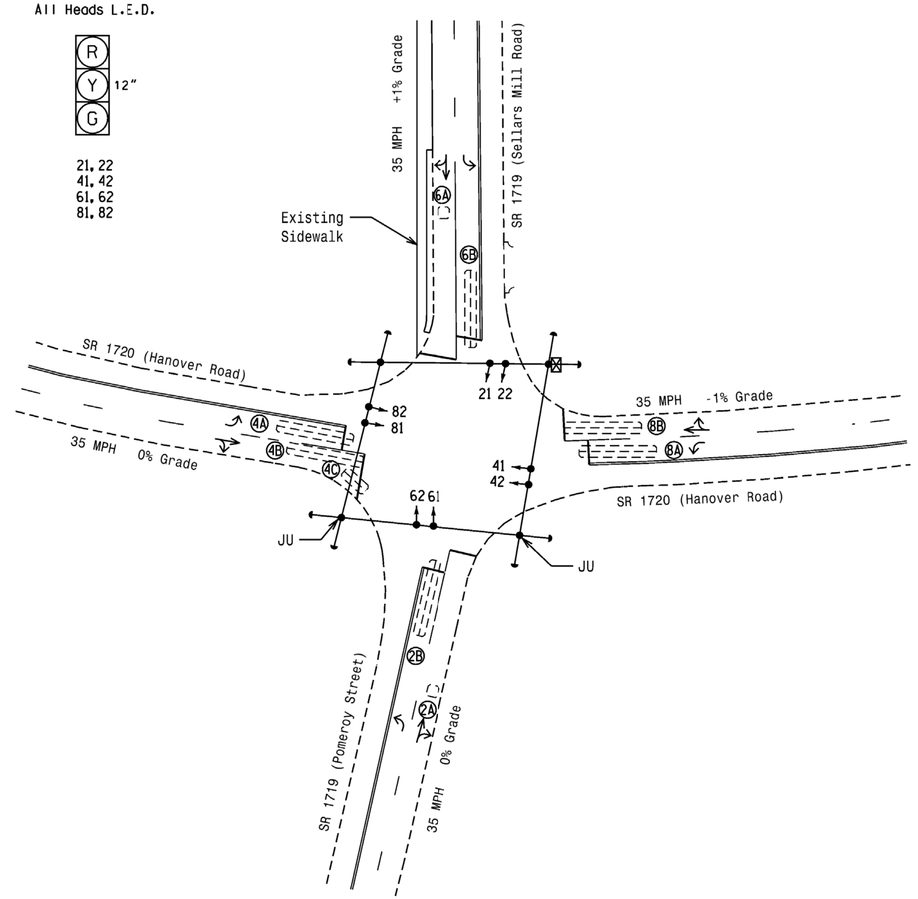
21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	70	4	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A,4B	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4C	6x15	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6x6	70	4	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
☐	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○—)	Signal Pole with Guy	●—)
○—┘	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●—┘
⊂⊃	Inductive Loop Detector	⊂- -⊃
☒	Controller & Cabinet	☒
☐	Junction Box	■
-·-·-·-	2-in Underground Conduit	-·-·-·-
N/A	Right of Way	— — —
⟶	Directional Arrow	⟶

ASC/3 TIMING CHART				
FEATURE	PHASE			
	2	4	6	8
Min Green *	10	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max 1 *	30	30	30	30
Yellow	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.9
Red Clear	1.8	2.0	1.6	1.9
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS

12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL
UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner.NC 27529

SR 1719 (Pomeroy Street)
/(Sellars Mill Road)
at
SR 1720 (Hanover Road)

Division 7 Alamance County Graham

PLAN DATE:	January 2018	REVIEWED BY:	JB Voso
PREPARED BY:	SE Greene	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE
0 40
1"=40'
N

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
SEAL 022599
JAMES B. VOSO

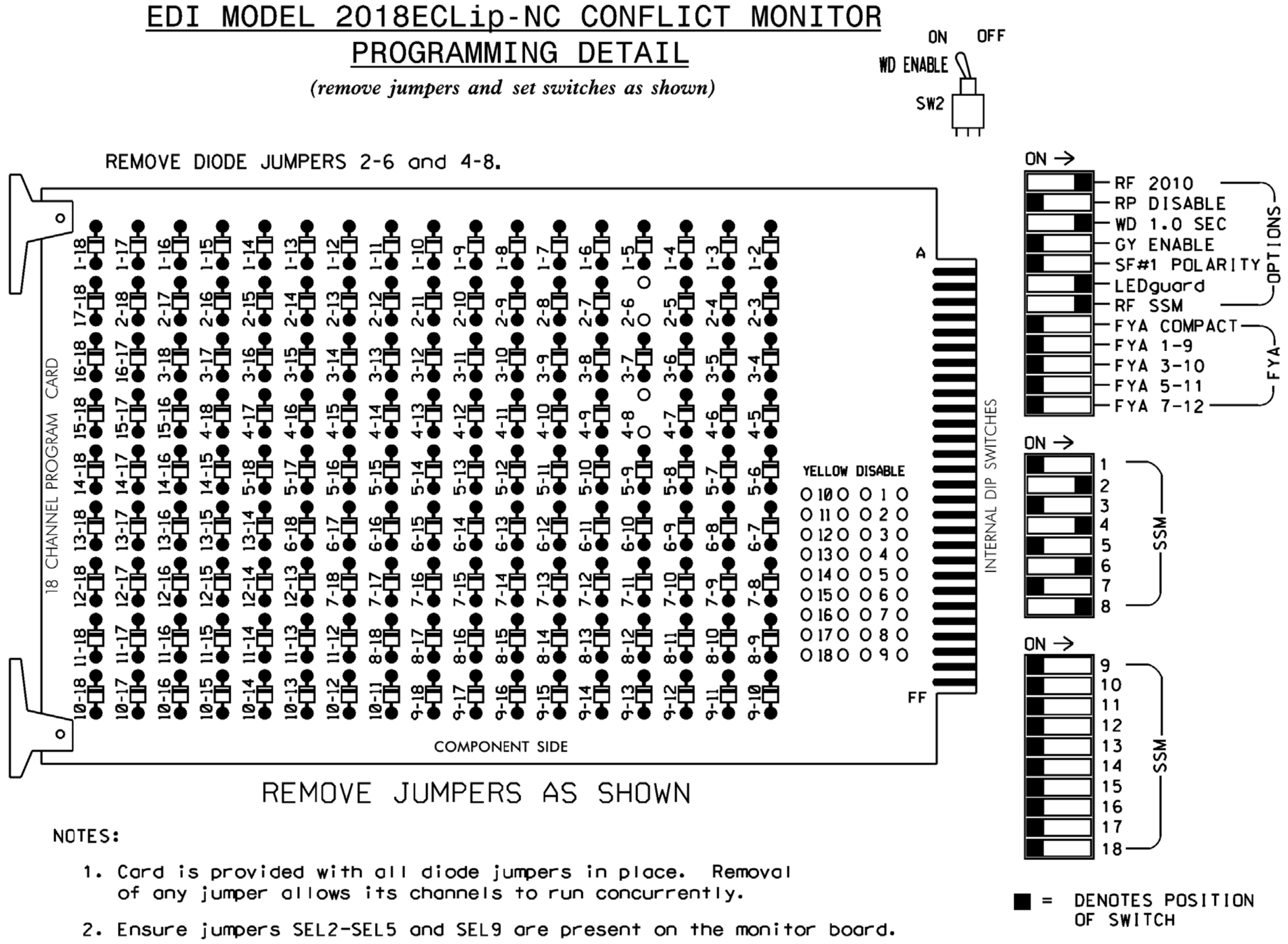
DocuSigned by:
James Voso
SIGNATURE 6/13/2018 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0891

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-6 and 4-8.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070LX
CABINET.................336
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT...........POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.............2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS................NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE "I"	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A,4B	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
L		Ø2 2B		Ø4 4C		Ø6 6B		Ø8 8B						ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB21-3,4	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
2B	TB23-3,4	I2L	43	12	2	YES				S
4A,4B	TB21-7,8	I4U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
4C	TB23-7,8	I4L	45	14	4	YES		15		S
6A	TB21-11,12	I6U	40	6	6	YES				S
6B	TB23-11,12	I6L	44	16	6	YES				S
8A	TB22-1,2	I8U	42	8	8	YES		3		S
8B	TB24-1,2	I8L	46	18	8	YES		5		S

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0891
DESIGNED: January 2018
SEALED: 6/13/2018
REVISED: NA

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1719 (Pomeroy Street)
/(Sellars Mill Road)
at
SR 1720 (Hanover Road)

Division 7 Alamance County Graham

PLAN DATE: January 2018	REVIEWED BY: JB Voso
PREPARED BY: SE Greene	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022599 ENGINEER JAMES B. VOSO

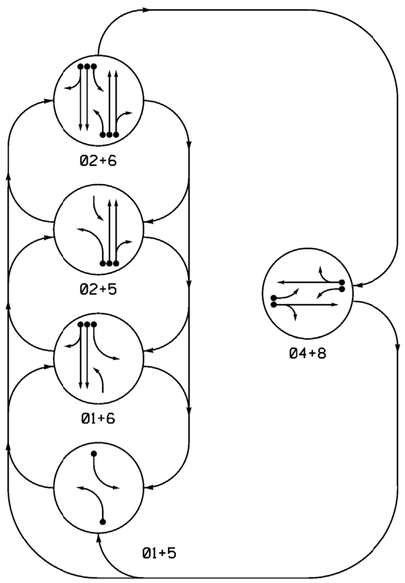
DocuSigned by: James Voso
140FD60379E041F...
6/13/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0891

$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.87.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+05	01+06	02+05	02+06	04+08	FLASH
11	—	—	FY	FY	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	—	FY	—	FY	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

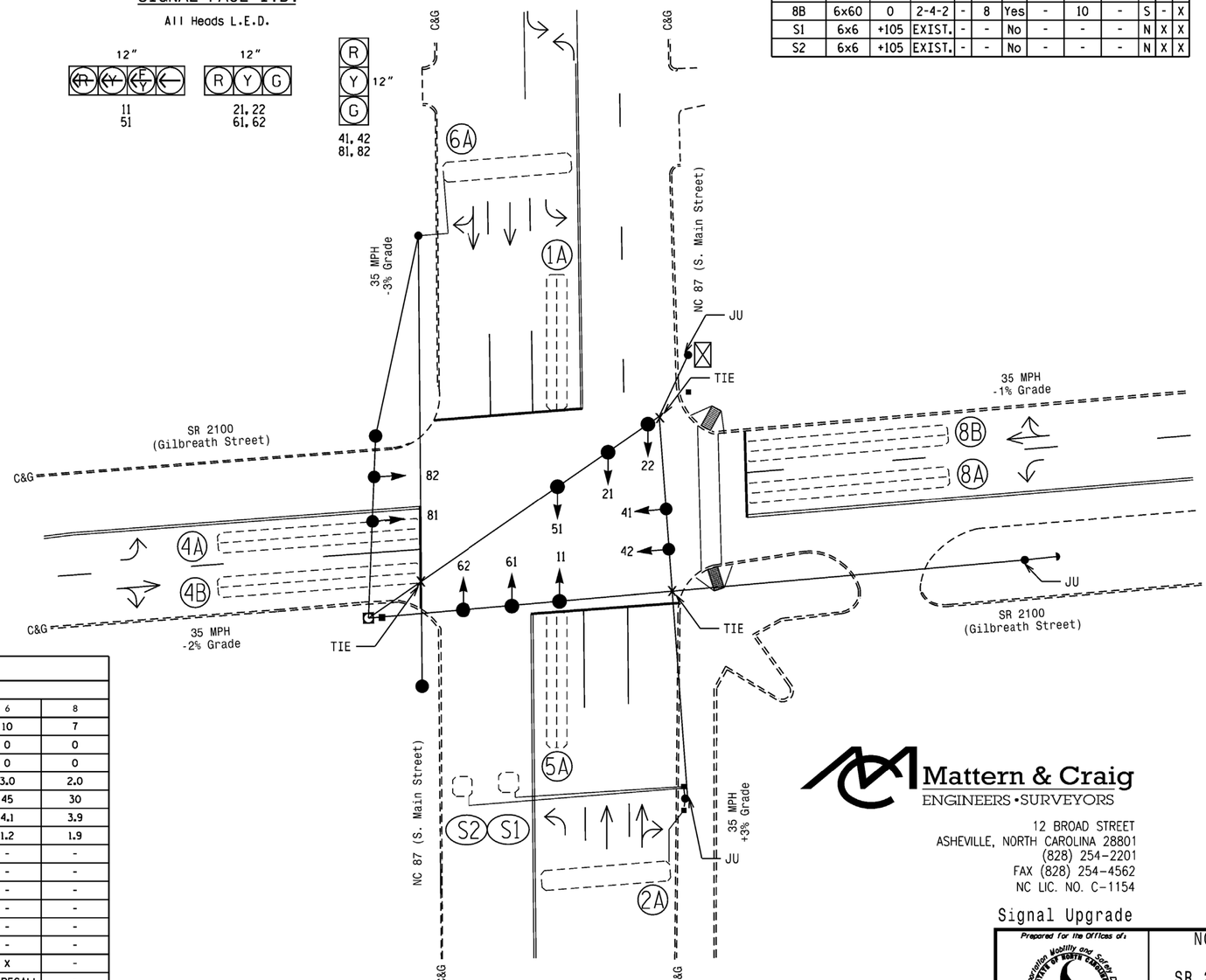
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
				-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2A	6x36	70	EXIST.	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6x60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4B	6x60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
				-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6x36	70	EXIST.	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6x60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8B	6x60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
S1	6x6	+105	EXIST.	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6x6	+105	EXIST.	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
⊡	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
⊡	Metal Strain Pole	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----	2-in Underground Conduit	----
N/A	Right of Way	----
→	Directional Arrow	→
⅄	Curb Ramp	⅄

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	7	10	7	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max 1 *	15	45	30	15	45	30
Yellow	3.0	4.1	4.0	3.0	4.1	3.9
Red Clear	2.1	1.2	1.7	1.9	1.2	1.9
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 87 (S. Main Street)
at
SR 2100 (Gilbreath Street)

Division 7 Alamance County Graham
PLAN DATE: March 2018 REVIEWED BY: JB Voso
PREPARED BY: SE Greene REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

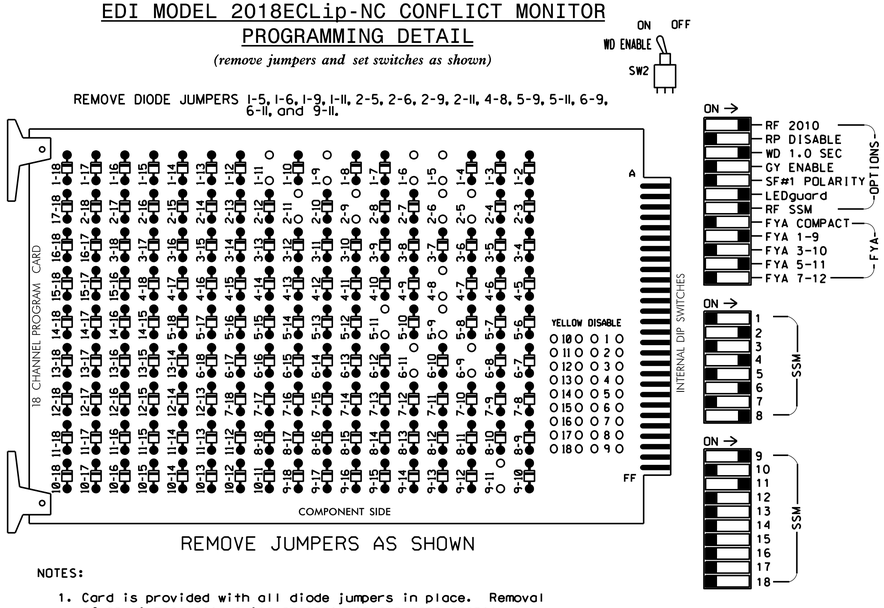
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022599 ENGINEER JAMES B. VOSO
Documents by: James Voso 6/13/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0897

$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.87.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1, AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51 ★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11 ★	NU	NU	51 ★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

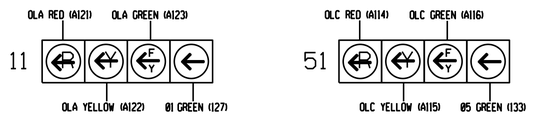
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				Ø4 4B			SYS. DET. S2					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26	6	YES				S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	SYS	NO				N
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22	2	YES				S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3		S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		10		S

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

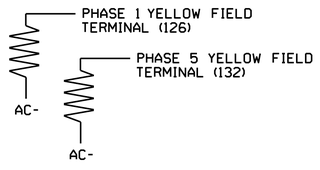
* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



$$$$USERNAME$$$$
$$$$DGN$$$$
$$$$SETTINGS$$$$

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0897
DESIGNED: March 2018
SEALED: 6/13/2018
REVISED: NA

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Traffic Engineering Branch, Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, NC Department of Transportation

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 87 (S. Main Street) at SR 2100 (Gilbreath Street)

Division 7 Alamance County Graham

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	JB Voso
PREPARED BY:	SE Greene	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022599 ENGINEER JAMES B. VOSO

DocuSigned by: James Voso 6/13/2018

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0897

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.87.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select 2. CONTROLLER
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select 2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....    PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......    PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 0
```

↓ Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....    PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......    PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 0
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0897
DESIGNED: March 2018
SEALED: 6/13/2018
REVISED: NA

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS •SURVEYORS
12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 87 (S. Main Street)
at
SR 2100 (Gilbreath Street)

Division 7 Alamance County Graham

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	JB Voso
PREPARED BY:	SE Greene	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL

SEAL 022599
JAMES B. VOSO

DocuSigned by:
James Voso
140FD60370E041F...

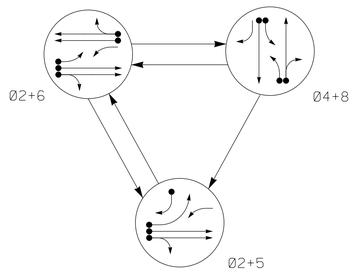
6/13/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0897

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 88.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~
42,44	R	R	G	R
43	R / ←	R	G	R
51	←	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61	~~F Y~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62,63	R	G	R	Y
81	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~
82,83	R	R	G	R

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A,2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					2	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A,6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6C	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	6	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

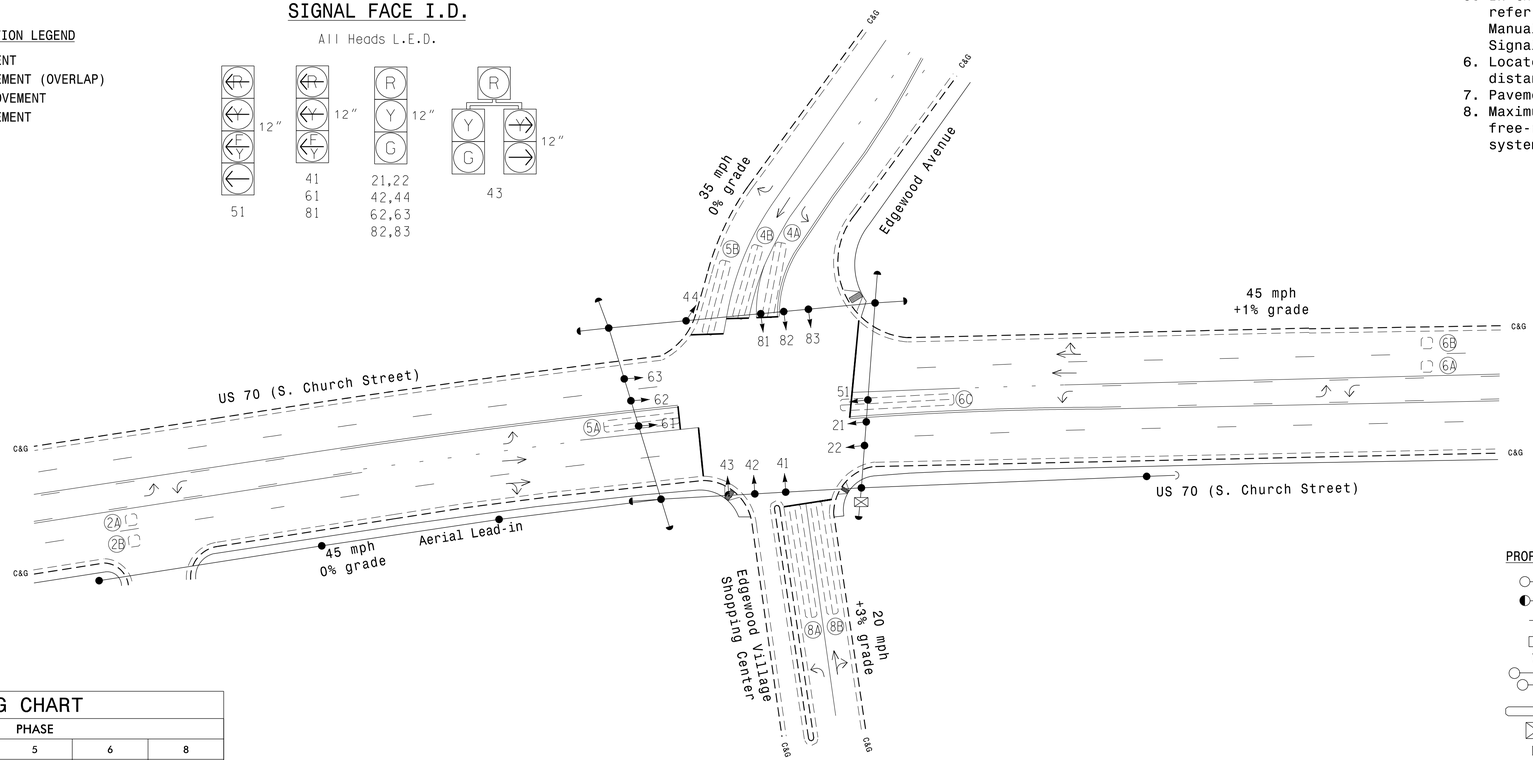
3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Records to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distances of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	12	7	7	12	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	90	30	25	90	20
Yellow	4.5	3.8	3.0	4.5	3.8
Red Clear	1.3	3.1	2.4	1.3	3.1
Actuations B4 Add *	0	-	-	0	-
Seconds /Actuation *	2.0	-	-	2.0	-
Max Initial *	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 70 (S. Church Street)
at
Edgewood Avenue/
Edgewood Village Shopping Center

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: December 2017 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: NA Ptak REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023489 ENGINEER PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

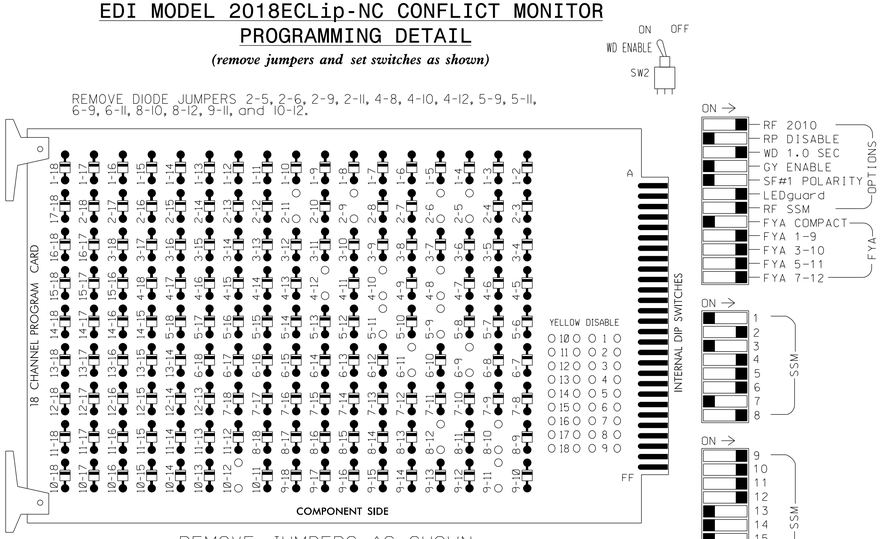
Pamela Alexander 6/8/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0932

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1, AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See sheet 2 for overlap programing.

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 88.1

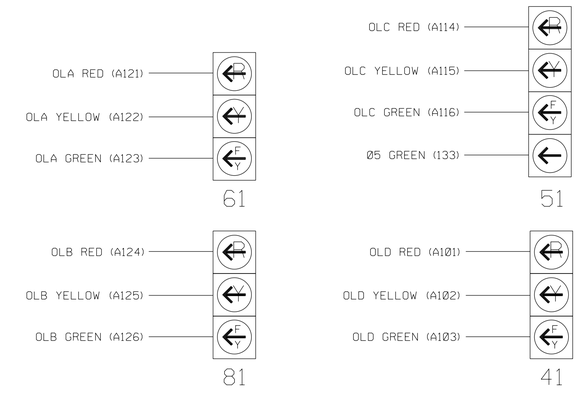
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	42,43 44	NU	43	51★	62,63	NU	NU	82,83	NU	61★	81★	NU	51★	41★	NU
RED		128			101			*	134			107							
YELLOW		129			102				135			108							
GREEN		130			103				136			109							
RED ARROW														A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW							132							A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW							133	133											

NU = Not Used
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.
* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L		NOT USED				Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A,6B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø6 6C			Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	J2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	J6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
4B	TB4-11,12	J6L	45	14	4	YES				S
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	47	22	2	YES		3		G
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	5	YES		15		S
6A,6B	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	36	6	YES			X	N
6C	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	46	6	YES		3		G
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		10		S

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W. on rear of input file.

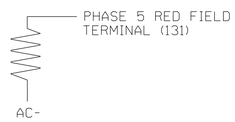
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0932
DESIGNED: December 2017
SEALED: 6/8/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 70 (S. Church Street)
at
Edgewood Avenue/
Edgewood Village Shopping Center

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE:	December 2017	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	NA Ptak	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023489 ENGINEER PAMELA L ALEXANDER

Developed by: Pamela Alexander 6/9/2018
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0932

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 88.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

In order to ensure that signals flash concurrently on the Same approach, make the following flasher circuit changes:

1. On rear of PDA - remove wire from Term. T2-4 and terminate on T2-2.
2. On rear of PDA - remove wire from Term. T2-5 and terminate on T2-3.
3. Remove flasher unit 2.

The changes listed above ties all phases and overlaps to flasher unit 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0932
DESIGNED: December 2017
SEALED: 6/8/2018
REVISED: N/A

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70 (S. Church Street)
at
Edgewood Avenue/
Edgewood Village Shopping Center

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: December 2017	REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: NA Ptak	REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023489 ENGINEER PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

Designed by: Pamela Alexander 6/9/2018
DATE

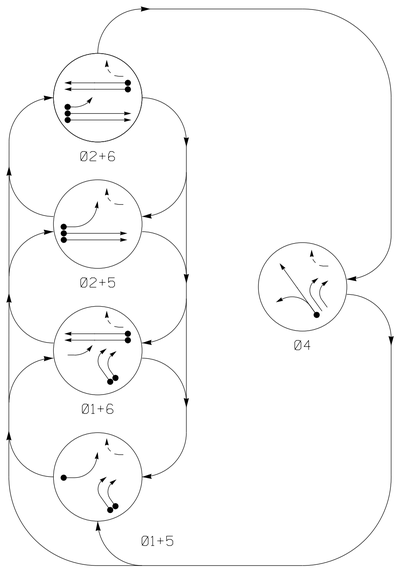
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0932

09-JUN-2018 14:13
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\0005469 U-6015 B-C Sig Sys\Task 05.11.Signals\Design\Wiring\07-0932E.dgn
ALEX336 AT LUS340649

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 89.0

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

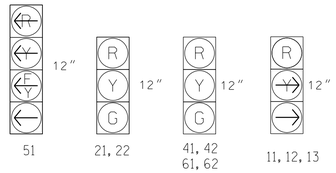
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4	FLASH
11, 12, 13	→	→	R	R	→	R
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	← (F Y)	←	← (F Y)	← R	← Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	Y

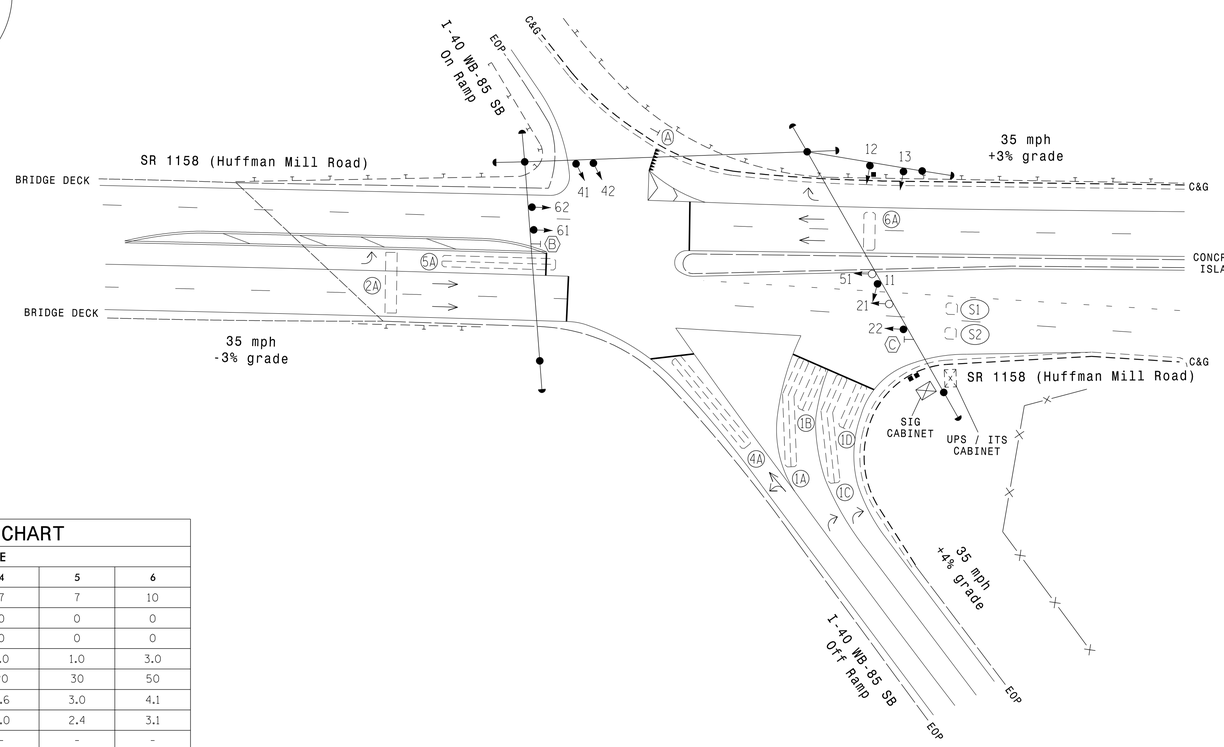
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
1B	6X25	0	2-4-2	-								
1C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
1D	6X25	0	2-4-2	-								
2A	6X32	90	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X20	92	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
S1	6X6	+200	EXIST	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6X6	+200	EXIST	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6
Min Green *	7	10	7	7	10
Walk *	0	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	1.0	3.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
Max 1 *	30	50	20	30	50
Yellow	3.6	4.1	3.6	3.0	4.1
Red Clear	2.0	3.1	2.0	2.4	3.1
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 11 and 22.
5. Install backplates for signal heads numbered 51 & 21.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
8. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No U-Turn/No Left Turn Sign (R3-18)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓒ

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1158 (Huffman Mill Road) at I-40 WB-85 SB Ramps

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: October 2017 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion

PREPARED BY: JA Wiles REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

Developed by: Melissa B. Toth 6/7/2018
DESIGNER SIGNATURE DATE

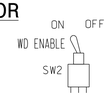
SEAL NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0955

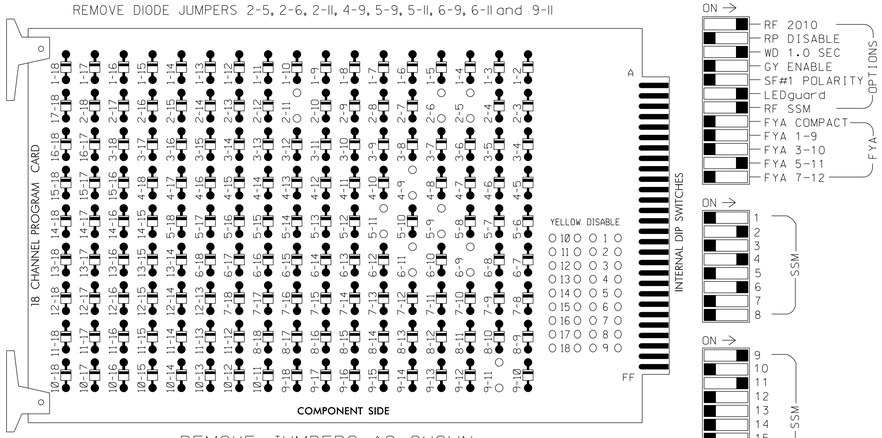
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

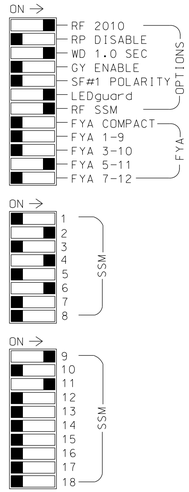
EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5, 2-6, 2-11, 4-9, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11 and 9-11





REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....✳
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....✳
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

✳ See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 89.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NC	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51 ★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11,12, 13	NU	NU	51 ★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134					A121					
YELLOW		129			102		✳	135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116		
GREEN ARROW							133						A123					

NU = Not Used

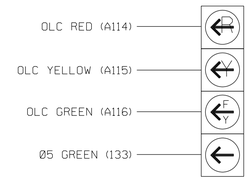
NC = Phase used for timing only

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	Ø 1 1A,1B	Ø 2 2A	Ø 1 1C,1D	WIRED ⊗ INPUT	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED			SYS. DET. S2					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	Ø 5 5A	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L	NOT USED	NOT USED												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A,1B	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES		15		S
1C,1D	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	1	YES		15		S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
✳ S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N
✳ S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	SYS	NO				N
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22	2	YES				S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S

✳ System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

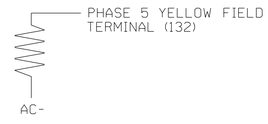
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0955
DESIGNED: October 2017
SEALED: 6/7/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1158 (Huffman Mill Road) at I-40 WB-85 SB Ramps

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE:	October 2017	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JA Wiles	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Designed by: Melissa B. Toth 6/11/2018
DESCRIPTION DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0955

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 89.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: ......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED X . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 0
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0955
DESIGNED: October 2017
SEALED: 6/7/2018
REVISED: N/A

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1158 (Huffman Mill Road)
at
I-40 WB-85 SB Ramps

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	October 2017	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JA Wiles	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

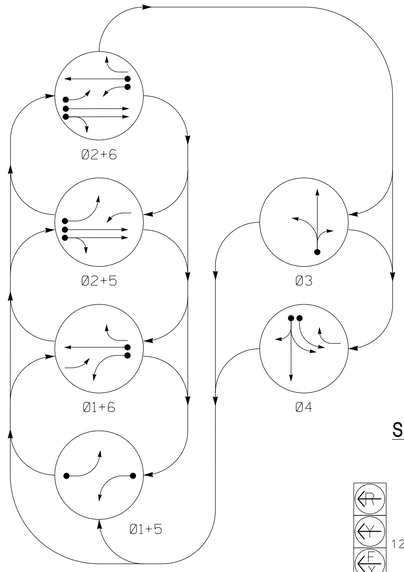
DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/11/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0955

09-JUN-2018 13:38
D:#transportation#traffic#Current#100056469 U-6015 B-G Sig Sys#Task 05.11-Signals#Design#Wiring#07-0955E.dgn
ALEX3367 AT LUS340649

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.90.0

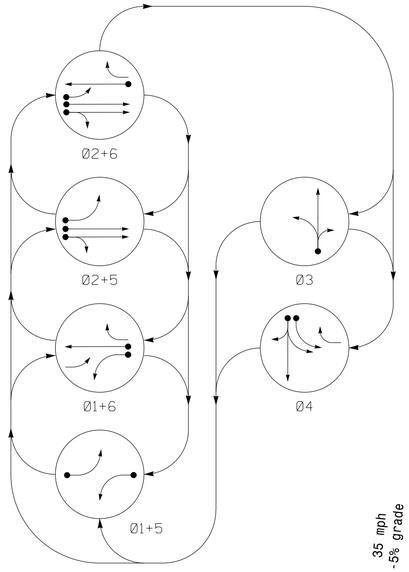
DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3	Ø4	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	R	R	Y
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
32	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	G ←	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	R	R	Y
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R	R →	Y

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM

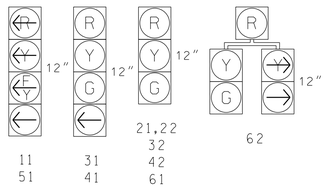


ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3	Ø4	FLASH
11	←	←	R	R	R	R	Y
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
32	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	G ←	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	R	R	Y
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R	R →	Y

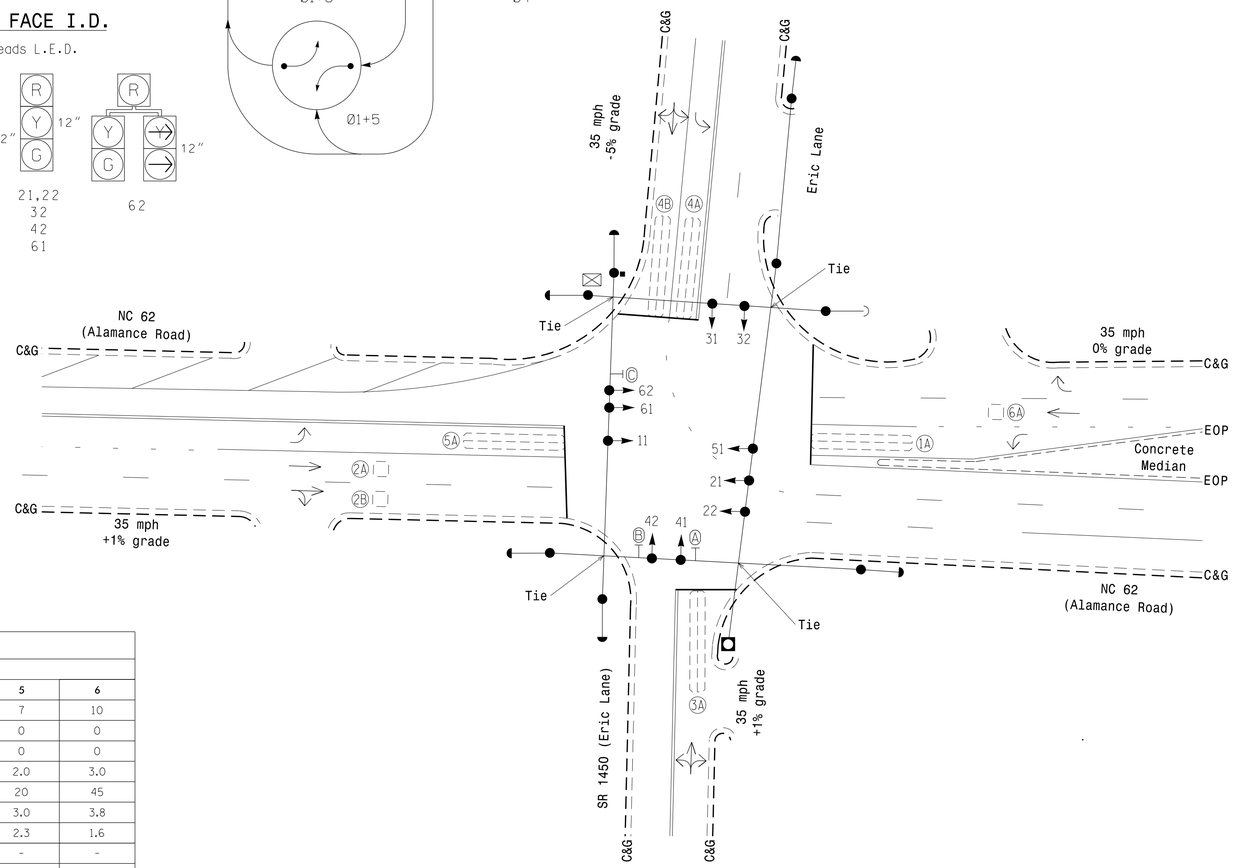
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PROGRAMMING PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	✳15	-	S	-	X
				-	6✳✳	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2A,2B	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
				-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X

* Disable Delay During Alternate Phasing Operation.
** Disable Phase 6 Call For Loop 1A During Alterate Phasing Operation.

6 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. The City Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green *	7	10	7	7	7	10
Walk *	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	2.0	3.0	2.0	4.0	2.0	3.0
Max 1 *	15	45	15	40	20	45
Yellow	3.0	3.8	3.8	4.2	3.0	3.8
Red Clear	2.4	1.6	1.8	1.7	2.3	1.6
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	-	VEH. RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
◐	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	◘
◎	Metal Strain Pole	◘
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----	2-in Underground Conduit	----
N/A	Right of Way	----
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Dual Turn and Through Arrows Sign	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓒ

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 62 (Alamance Road)
at
SR 1450 (Eric Lane)/Eric Lane
Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	January 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	VJ Paul	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023489 ENGINEER PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

Docusigned by: Pamela Alexander SIGNATURE 6/7/2018 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0961

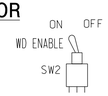
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

07-JUN-2018 11:15
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100056469 U-6015 B-C Sig Sys\Task 05.11.Signals\Design\07-0961.dgn
ALEX336 AT LUS340649

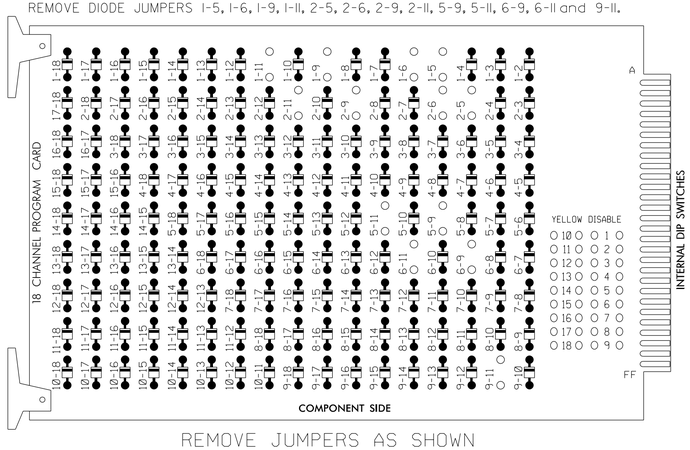
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.90.1

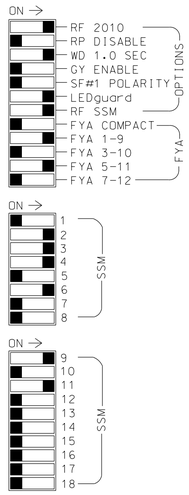
EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-5, I-6, I-9, I-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11 and 9-11.





■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,AUX S1, AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5			S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4			14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4			4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	21,22	NU	31	32	41	42	62	NU	51 ★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11 ★	NU	NU	51 ★	NU	NU
RED		128		116	116	101	101				134										
YELLOW	*	129		117	117	102	102			*	135										
GREEN		130		118	118	103	103				136										
RED ARROW																A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW								102								A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127			118		103		103		133											

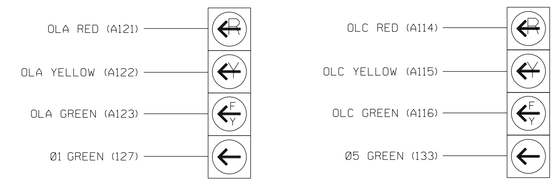
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	Ø1 1A NOT USED	Ø2 2A,2B NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø3 3A NOT USED	Ø4 4A Ø4 4B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" L	Ø5 5A NOT USED	Ø6 6A NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1 ★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26 ★	6	YES				S
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES		5		S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22	2	YES				S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

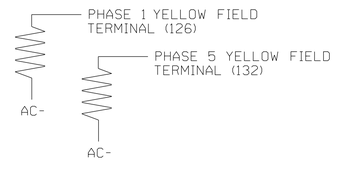
★ See the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: Ø7-0961
DESIGNED: JANUARY 2018
SEALED: 6/7/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 62 (Alamance Road) at SR 1450 (Eric Lane)/ Eric Lane

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE:	January 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	VJ Paul	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering Branch
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NC Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 023489 PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

Documents by: Pamela Alexander 6/9/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0961

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.90.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 1A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
       FROM              TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN..... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN..... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....[PPLT FYA]

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....[PPLT FYA]

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 0
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0961
DESIGNED: JANUARY 2018
SEALED: 6/7/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 62 (Alamance Road) at SR 1450 (Eric Lane)/ Eric Lane

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE:	January 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	VJ Paul	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023489 ENGINEER
PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

Developed by: Pamela Alexander 6/9/2018
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0961

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.90.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 and 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 1 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 1: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 11 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

ACTION PLAN...[1]

PATTERN..........	AUTO	SYS OVERRIDE....	NO
TIMING PLAN........	0	SEQUENCE........	0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN..	2	DET LOG........	NONE
FLASH...........	--	RED REST........	NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN...	0	PED DET DIAG PLN..	0
DIMMING ENABLE..	NO	PRIORITY RETURN.	NO
PED PR RETURN..	NO	QUEUE DELAY.....	NO
PMT COND DELAY	NO		

PHASE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
PED RCL	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
WALK 2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
VEX 2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
VEH RCL	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
MAX RCL	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
MAX 2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

PHASE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
MAX 3	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
CS INH	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
OMIT	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
SPC FCT	X	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	(1-8)							
AUX FCT	.	.	.	(1-3)												

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5
LP 1-15	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 16-30	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 31-45	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 46-60	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 61-75	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 76-90	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 91-100	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0961
DESIGNED: JANUARY 2018
SEALED: 6/7/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 62 (Alamance Road)
at
SR 1450 (Eric Lane)/
Eric Lane

Division 7 — Alamance County — Burlington

PLAN DATE:	January 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	VJ Paul	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — ITS & Signals Management Section — State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL — NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — SEAL 023489 — PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

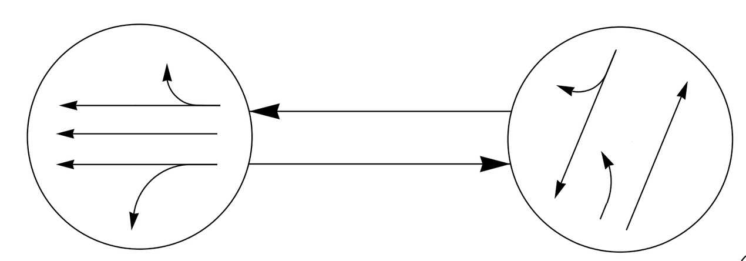
DocuSigned by: Pamela Alexander
E79609AF48384AA...
6/9/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0961

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 91.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

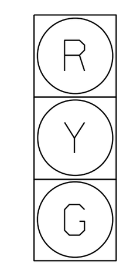
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
41,42,43	R	G	R
61,62,63	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R

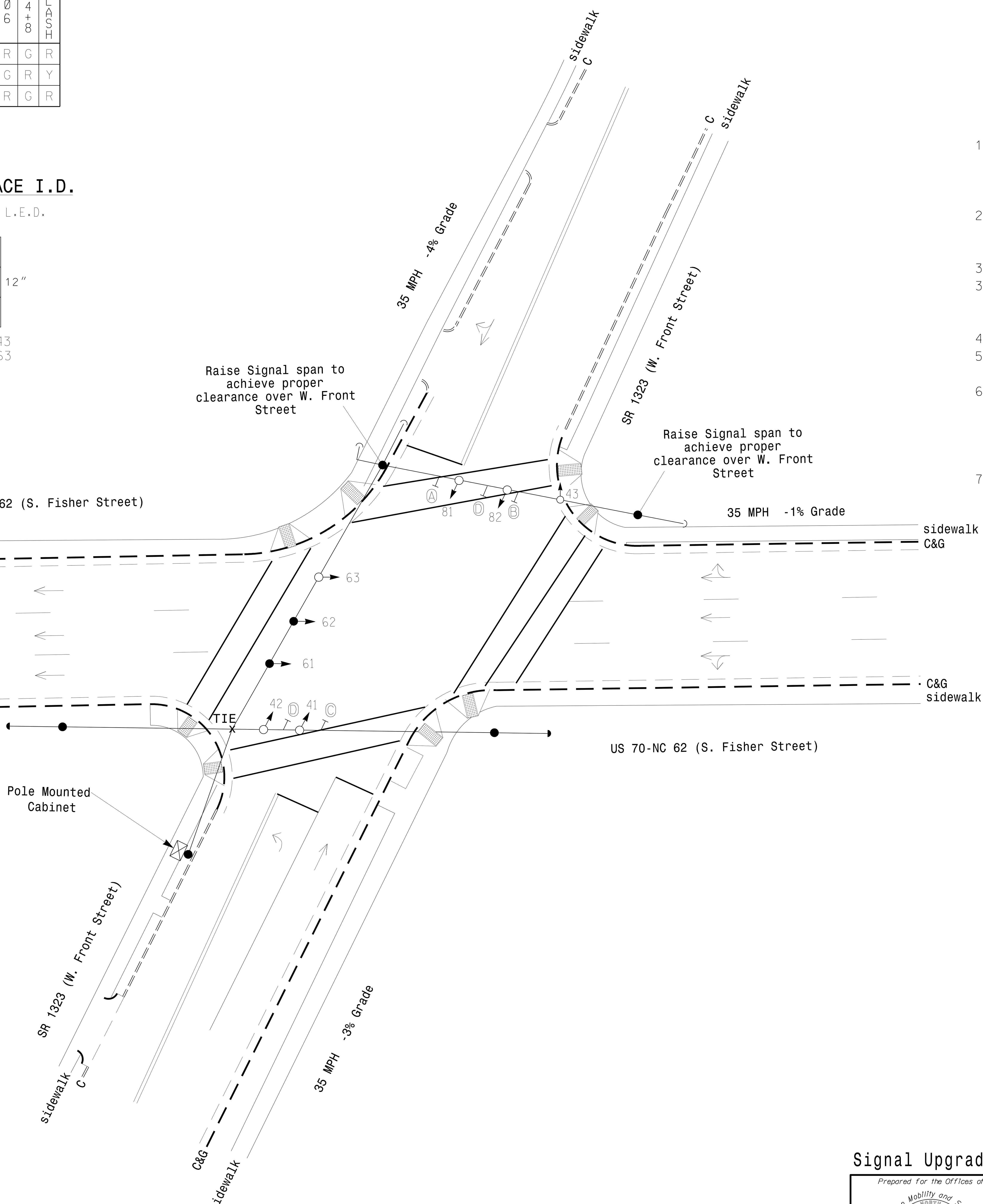
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



41,42,43
61,62,63
81,82

2 Phase
Pretimed
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)



NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing heads 61 & 62.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. Install signal head 43 to maximize distance drivers can view head on Front Street approach.
6. Raise existing messenger to achieve minimum clearance for new signal heads 81 & 82. Suggested adjustments are shown on plan but it is contractor's responsibility to meet minimum clearance.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Wheelchair Ramp	
A	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	A
B	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	B
C	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	C
D	"ONE WAY" Sign (R6-1)	D

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max 1 *	31	37	31
Yellow	4.1	3.9	4.1
Red Clear	1.8	1.7	1.9
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-
Recall Position	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

13-JUN-2018 17:43
R:\U6015\Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\07-0980.dgn
KAnderson AT CHA-KANDERSON

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-NC 62 (S. Fisher Street)
at
SR 1323 (W. Front Street)

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	Sept 2017	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	RD Lawton	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

SCALE 0 20
1" = 20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

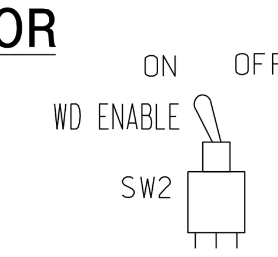
SEAL
North Carolina Professional Engineer Seal 022516 Lisa M. Moon

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018
58CE58BD83D0421...
SIGNATURE DATE

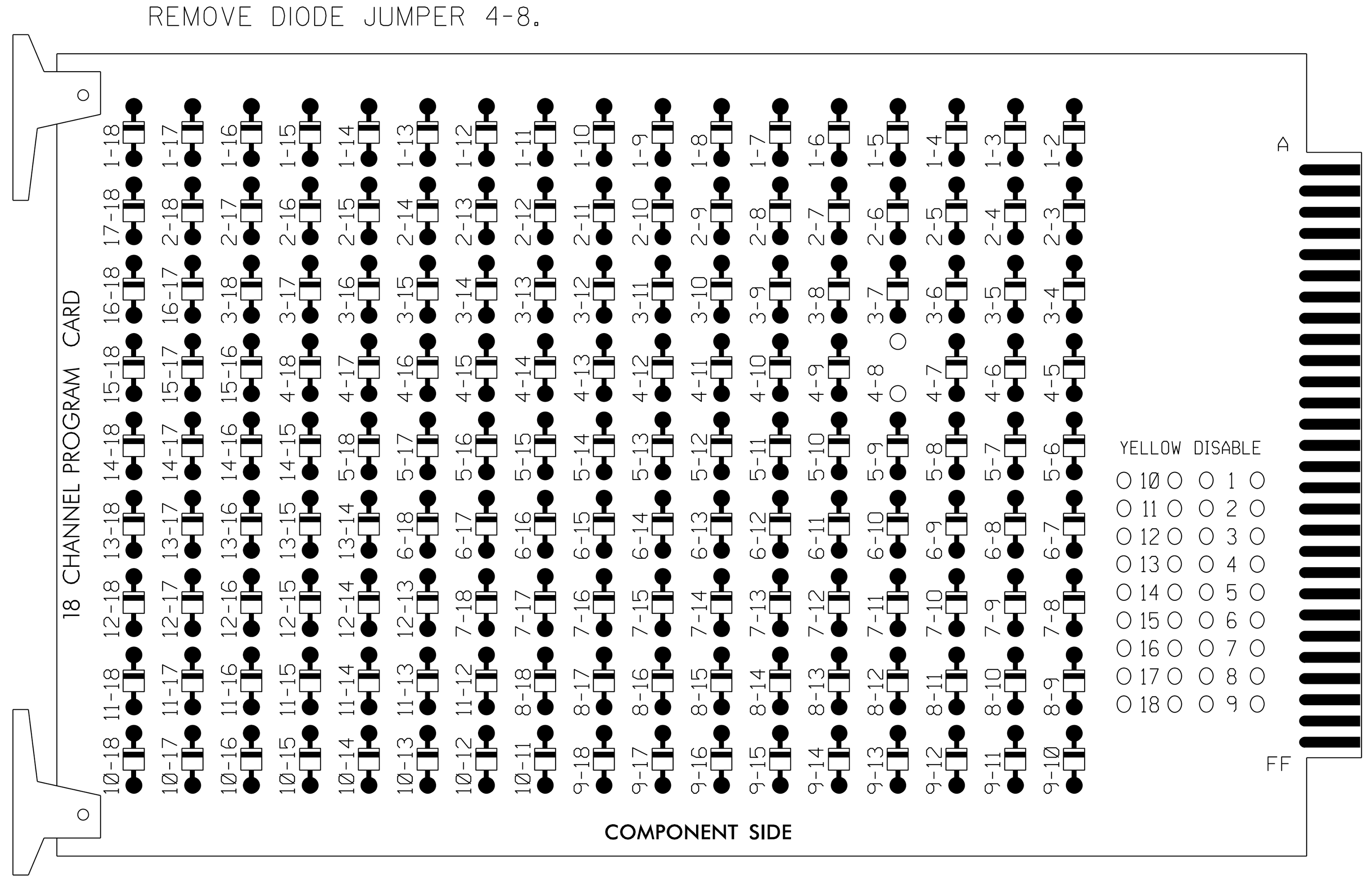
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0980

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

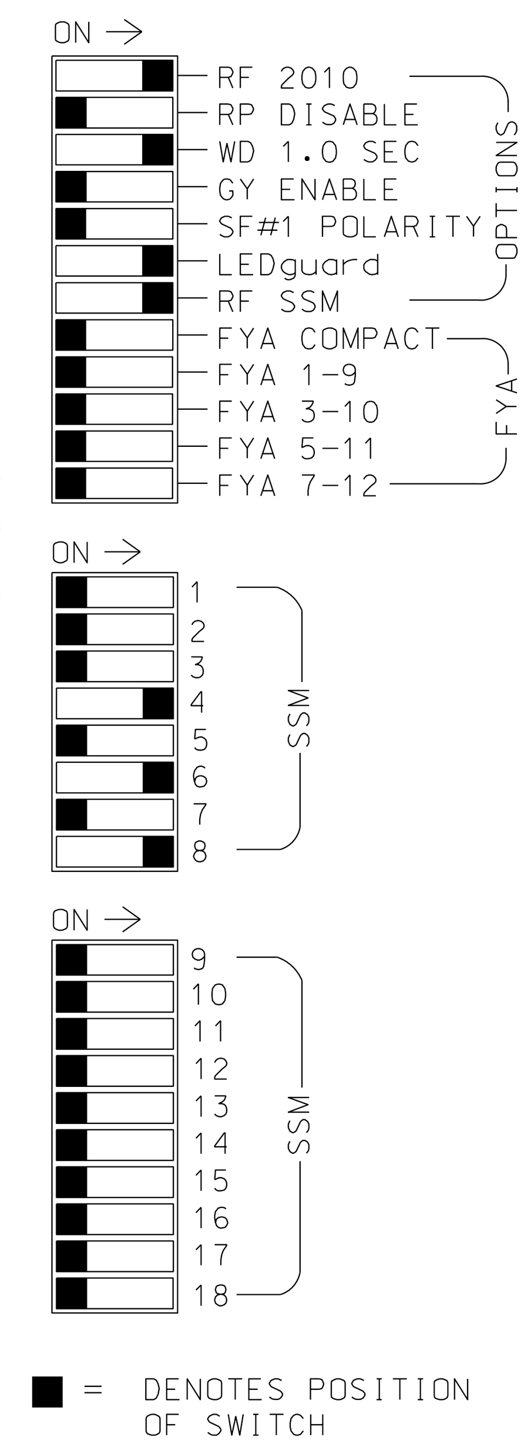
(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPER 4-8.



REMOVE JUMPER AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070LX
CABINET.................336
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT...........POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.............4,6,8
OVERLAPS................NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	NU	41,42 43	NU	NU	61,62 63	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED					101			134			107	
YELLOW					102			135			108	
GREEN					103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE "I"	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0980
DESIGNED: SEPT-2017
SEALED: 06-13-2018
REVISED: N/A

Plans Prepared By:
DRMP
DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
ITS & Signals Management Section, Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-NC 62 (S. Fisher Street) at SR 1323 (W. Front Street)

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE: August 2017	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

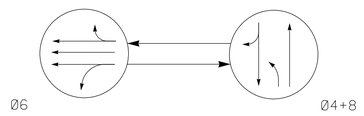
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 58CE58BD83D0421...
6/13/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0980

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 92.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

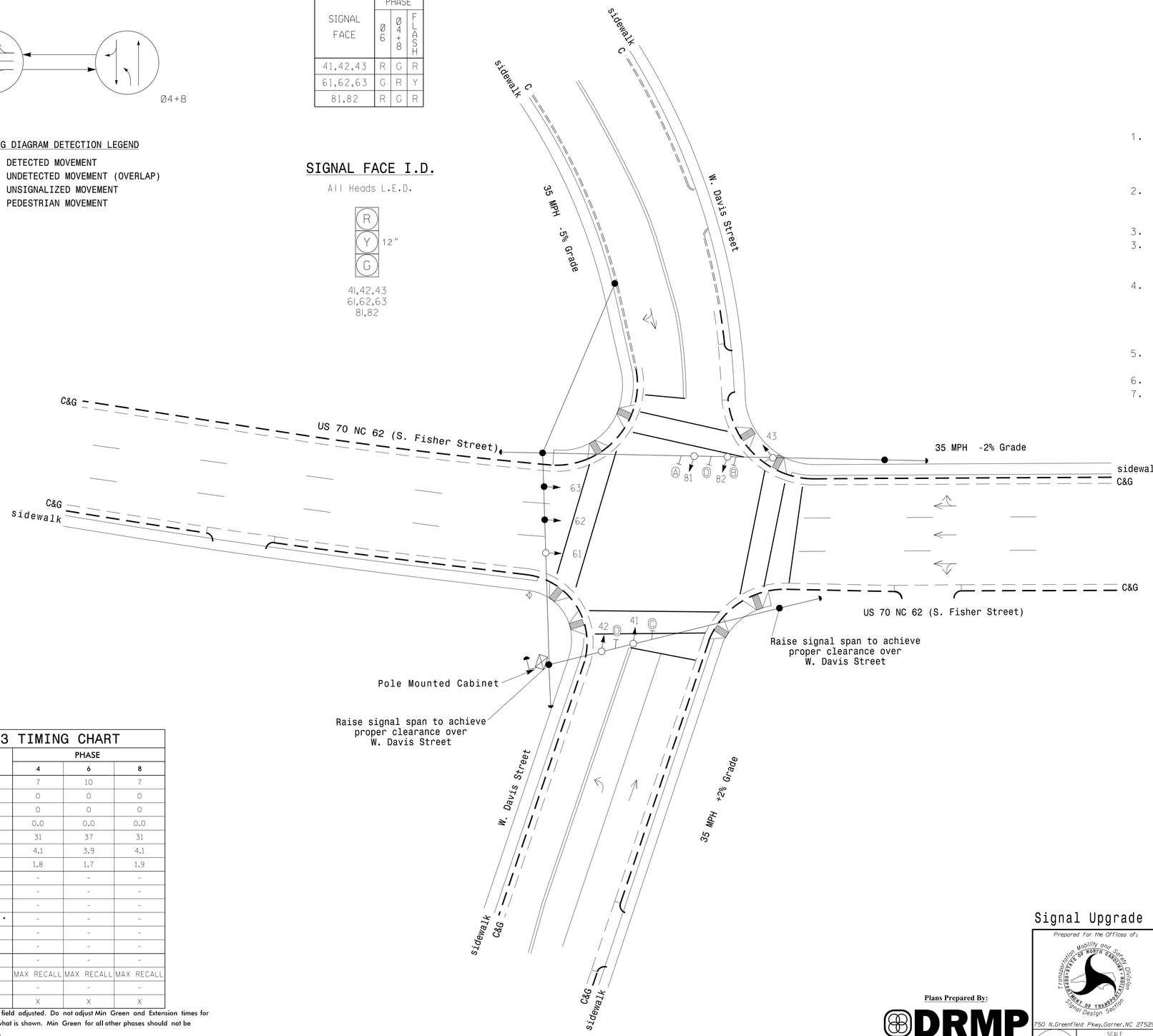
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE FLASH
41,42,43	R	G	R
61,62,63	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

41,42,43
61,62,63
81,82



2 Phase
Pretimed
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing heads 62 & 63.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Raise and tighten existing messenger to achieve minimum clearance for the the new signal heads 41 & 42. Suggested adjustments are shown on plan but it is the contractors responsibility to meet minimum clearance.
5. To accomodate span adjustments, install new signal cable for signal heads 41 and 42.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max 1 *	31	37	31
Yellow	4.1	3.9	4.1
Red Clear	1.8	1.7	1.9
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-
Recall Position	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
-----	2-in Underground Conduit	-----
N/A	Right of Way	-----
→	Directional Arrow	→
N/A	Wheelchair Ramp	▯
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	"ONE WAY" Sign (R6-1)	Ⓓ

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Design Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-NC 62 (S. Fisher Street) at W. Davis Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	Sept 2017	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	RD Lawton	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M MOON
DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 6/13/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0981

13-JUN-2018 17:55
R2★HIGHWAY★Traffic★Signals★Design★Signals★07-0981.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7